

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 4

Organization or Installation location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	1 Oct 68	2400	1 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials																														
	in	out																																	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.																																
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Maher: Sitrep no change.																																
4		0215	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: 0215 LZ Bowman receiving incoming mortars. 0220 Received Approx 7 rds 60mm mortars rds. Firing 81mm mortars in BT250137. 0235 Firing counter battery into grids BT263130, BT233137, & BT253139. 0240 1 US, CCo slightly wd by sharpnel in neck. Does not require med evac. No other casualties & Neg damage. Name-PFC Brown, Jacob																																
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: Sitrep no change.																																
6		0500	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: Sitrep Neg. Commo ck w/Tien Phouc & Hau Duc made.																																
7		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: Sitrep Neg.																																
8		0605	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: 4.2 Mortar Report: Total missions observed 2, total missions unobserved 0, total H&I fired 14, total missions fired 16, total HE fired 51, total WP fired 2, total Illum fired 7, total res fired 60.																																
9		0635	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde: Foxhole report as of 010001 Oct 68: <table><tr><td>UNIT</td><td>MAN</td><td>OPER</td><td>PFD</td><td>REAR</td></tr><tr><td>A Co</td><td>89</td><td>2</td><td>120</td><td>29</td></tr><tr><td>B Co</td><td>18</td><td>53</td><td>112</td><td>41</td></tr><tr><td>C Co</td><td>25</td><td>61</td><td>120</td><td>34</td></tr><tr><td>D Co</td><td>71</td><td>3</td><td>104</td><td>30</td></tr><tr><td>E Co</td><td>6</td><td>54</td><td>82</td><td>28</td></tr></table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	A Co	89	2	120	29	B Co	18	53	112	41	C Co	25	61	120	34	D Co	71	3	104	30	E Co	6	54	82	28		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR																															
A Co	89	2	120	29																															
B Co	18	53	112	41																															
C Co	25	61	120	34																															
D Co	71	3	104	30																															
E Co	6	54	82	28																															
10		0705	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Adkins: Bde notified of Unit lbc.																																
11		0945	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co found, at BT 57185, 2 bamboo poles, 12' by 15' L, stuck into ground approx 50m apart. Poles had no antenna wire strung between them & no guy wires apt them. Trails in area show recent activity. Observed 2 more poles to W approx 200m. Moving to ck area. Oriented SE to NW.																																

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no 2	no of pages 4
on or installation		location	period covered			
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour 0001	to date 1 Oct 68	from hour 2400	to date 1 Oct 68
time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	initial
11	0945		(cont) (1200) 2d set of poles loc BT158184. Found 4 poles, (2 sets) oriented E to W. No guy wires or antenna wire. 2 poles had 2" metal rings on top		Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley	DN
12	0955		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: APD reading taken fr 0730-0900 showed heavy readings at the following loc: BT249111, BT246105, BT237097, BT232-100, BT226094, BT220089, BT194099, BT210087, BT194088, BT192093, BT194096, BT199102, BT199106, BT204094, BT206100, BT228107, BT231410, BT223114, BT221124, BT234123, BT230129, BT245125, BT251124, BT260125.			
13	1030		(C) Fr Utility to TOC DNCO: Reports large gathering of VN pers vic BT240176. G&C ok, result "Market Day".			
14	1036		(C) Fr Bde S3: TOC DNCO: AO extension approved fr 010600 to 062400. Area fr BT240160 E to BT270160, S to BT270140.			
15	1215		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley: Informed Bde of Unit loc changes.			
16	1300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3: Informed Bde of Unit Loc changes.			
17	1415		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: proposed NL 1 Oct BT155170.			
18	1450		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Reference F detainee of D Co caught burying NVA. Declared IC-has no tactical info. Said that before contact there were 100 NVA in area approx 60 KIA, approx 40 returned & policed up mortar rds left by D Co. Notified that detainee was released-1-52 had notified Bde not to release her prior to this.			
19	1600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night loc: A Co NL BT155170, 75pax. A32 amb BT155173. B Co LZ Young, C Co LZ Bowman, D Co NL BT163167, D25 amb BT163162, D22 amb BT158162. E Co w/recon LZ Young, EM6 LZ Bowman.		Bde-Sgt Seator	WEB
20	1915		(C) Fr Bde S3Airt to TOC DNCO: Night a/s 1 Oct. BT211044 0030 hrs, BT210220 0005 hrs.			
21	1907		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: ARVN Night loc: Plt sized oper BT184155, BT187150, Sqd size oper; BT190154, 193153, 200169, 208169, & 205161.		Bde S3M-Berkel	WEB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature						

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Location or installation						3	4
location						period covered	
						from	to
						hour	date
Journal, 1-52 Inf						0001	1 Oct 68
LZ Bowman - BT240143						hour	date
						2400	1 Oct 68
no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials	
22	1925			(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Request routine dustoff US self inflicted small arms wd in left ft. Harry Murphy, Dustoff complete 1945 hrs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	HB	
23	1933			(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 1 incoming rd possibly 82mm came fr unk loc into LZ Young-NW side of perimeter. (1935) 1 more incoming rd into NW side of peri. 1 rd possibly 82mm, 2d rd poss- ibly RPG. Possible grid as source of rds-BT 205156, grid is 500m fr ARVN position. D Co observed flash in vic BT2017, radar at 1933.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly	HB	
24	1955			Young picked possible site at BT18791655. (C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC RTO: Due to plans at Bde for CA, 1-52 may not be getting Utility and CC until 1000.			
25		2000		(C) Fr TOC RTO to A, B, C, & DCo: Additional CP's for 2 Oct; A Co BT154140, D Co BT161138.			
26		2020		(U) Fr TOC DMC to Bde Sp4 Berkel: Bde notif- ied of Unit Loc.			
27		2100		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.			
28	2220			(C) Fr B Co to RTO: Day patrols 2 Oct: B26 CP BT184166, CP2 BT192170, CP3 BT199165, CP4 BT204162, CP5 BT196156. B36 CP1 BT184152, CP2 BT175154, CP3 BT172159, CP4 BT177160, CP5 BT 183163.	Bde SP4 Berkel	DN	
29		2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.			
30	2300			(C) Fr D & C Co to TOC RTO: A & D Co report hearing heavy saf in general direction of Tien Phouc, approx 250° fr D Co & approx 240° fr A Co. Approx grid BT1416. Tien Phouc reports neg contact in that area.			
31		2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.			
32		2400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change. Made commo ck w/Hau Duc & Tien Phouc.			
33				(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offen- oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 010001-010600 Oct: 3 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP's. 010600- 011800 Oct 2 sqd patrols, 2 Co NDP's. 011800-012400 Oct 3 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP's.			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Location or Installation		Location		Period covered			
				From	To		
Journal				hour	date	hour	date
Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	1 Oct 68	2400	1 Oct 68
em	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		ini-	
no	in	out					tial
33			(cont) Co A departed NDP vic BT158187 at 0620 hrs & searched to vic BT157186, BT150184, BT153181 & BT152175. Co B cont scy LZ Young. B21 patrol departed LZ Young N to vic BT190170 & SE to BT203160 & returned to LZ Young w/5 CP enroute. B31 patrol departed at 1215 hrs W to vic BT171148 & returned to LZ Young w/5 CP enroute. Co C cont scy LZ Bowman at 0930 hrs 2 patrols departed LZ Bowman. C16 patrol checked NE to vic BT258152 & returned to LZ Bowman w/4 CP enroute. C36 patrol checked outside perimeter wire for unexploded ammo and returned to LZ Bowman at 1030 hrs. Co D moved fr NDP vic BT156173 at 0650 hrs and searched grids BT151180, BT156177, BT158167, & BT160170. Co E recon Plt cont scy LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt vic LZ Bowman.				
			Contact: At 0215 hrs LZ Bowman received approx 7 rds of 60mm mortar or RR rifle fire. Co C had 4 US WHA, w/frag wds in neck. Friendly casualties: 1 US WHA, Enemy casualties: None.				
			Plans Summary: Co A moves fr NDP and cont search & clear oper of suspected enemy loc in vic Grids BT1515, BT1615, BT1514 & BT1614 in conjunction w/CoD. Co B cont scy & base defense improvements LZ Bowman w/1 plt siae patrol N of LZ Bowman. Co d moves fr NDP & cont search & clear oper of suspected enemy loc vic Grids BT1515, BT1514 & BT1513. Co E Recon Plt cont scy LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.				
34			(U) Journal Closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty ~~signature~~

WALTER M SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

1

5

organization or installation

location

period covered

82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BF240143

hour

date

hour

date

0001

2 Oct 68

2400

2 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0053		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: LZ Young received 1 incoming mortar rd, size unk, neg casualties.	Bde PFC Benham	WBP
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.		
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.		
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.		
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.		
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.		
8		0555	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Deam: 4.2 Mortar Report: Total missions observed 4, total missions unobserved 9, total H&I fired 12, total missions fired 25, total HE fired 133, total WP fired 4, total Illum fired 3, total rds fired 140.		
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.		
10	0610		(C) Fr B Co LZ Young to TOC RTO: LZ Young receiving incoming mortar rds. 0610 LZ Young received 2 incoming mortars fr the S.		
11		0650	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde PFC Banham: Foxhole report for 2 Oct.		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR		
			A Co 74 2 99 23		
			B Co 0 67 91 24		
			C Co 0 82 111 29		
			D Co 77 3 108 28		
			E Co 0 46 64 18		
12		0710	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde PFC Banham: Bde notified of Unit loc.		
13	0830		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc BF158167, request Dustoff for Co Medic w/broken ankle. Dustoff complete 0845(WNHA). Name Marshman.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	DN BN
14	0945		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC DNCO: CC received auto wpns fire fr vic BF148188.	Bde S3-PFC Eisenberg	
15	0950		(C) Fr Delta RTO to TOC RTO: Point element of D Co while loc at BF163158, reported sighting Uniformed pers. 2 of which had NYA type		

Group 4

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
15	0950		(cont) rucksacks. The pers ran as if to draw the Unit into a possible amb. Arty is being called in. Enemy were moving SE. The sighting was made about 300m SE of given loc BT166157.				DN
16	1104		(C) Fr Gen Cooksey to TOC DNCO: Relay to Gen Getty- In relation to Hau Duc: All movements are going to schedule-no contacts this morning. To his knowledge, there have been no a/c fired on this morning. Casualty reports still hazy, but to date it stands as 14 MHA, 22 WHA Plan to move into area af Dustoff loss at noon today. Bde confirmed message passed 1130.				
17	1040		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Sighted 5 VC at vic BT160156, engaged w/artly. Neg results. 1 Plt D Co searching area at BT163157, 3 VC were evading- VC were engaged w/sa-neg results. 1 US WHA by friendly M79. 1 US WHA when he fell on edge of rusty can-wrist was badly slashed. Both WHA were evac at 021315.				
18	1120		(C) Fr D Co to TOC: Routine Dustoff D Co At BT162158. 1 US, PFC Elliot, FWO. Complete 1245.				DN
19	1125		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Eisenberg to TOC RTO: URI unk Unit loc BT175135. An arty mission was requested for this grid, however, a plt patrol fr B Co at LZ Young was within 200m of that grid and the arty mission couldn't be fired.				
20	1150		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: At BT177137, the 2d Plt found 1 old M72 that had already been fired, & found M72 that still had a rd in it. Plwn in place. Also found several cardboard packings which are used to pack 60mm rds. Will bring findings back to LZ Young.				
21	1155		(C) Fr A Co to TOC: Point element of A Co found a 155mm rd w/the charge removed & and a booby trap Chicom grenade that looked to have been tripped previously w/out going off. Loc for both items BT154167. Chicom grenade blown in place.				DN
22	1300		(C) Fr D Co to TOC: Routine Dustoff for 1 US w/frag wd fr M79 on the elbow, BT162158. Wd occurred while engaging 3 en who evaded to the S. 1 en beleived hit. VC wore civ clothes 1 wpon-all had packs. Checking area.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
22	1300		(cont) Also evac 1 US w/lacerated wrist fr tin can when he hit the ground during contact. Dustoff complete 1315 hrs. Name Thompson, 2 pers taken to 2nd Surg.				
23	1340		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Request routin Dust-off for 1 US w/wd in left hand, was reconning by fire in thick growth & received frag wd fr Friendly M79 rd. Vic BT163158, Dustoff complete 1415 hrs.	Bde-Sgt Stover		DL	
24	1345		(C) Fr B Co to TOC: 2d Plt while on patrol sighted 3 VC, onew/wpm. Because of ARVN Activity in the area they were not engaged. ARVN are checking the area to be followed by Arty in the area the en evaded fr- BT174134 to SW. Result Unk.				
25	1440		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DMC0: A Co proposed NL BT 155162. A22 amb BT155160-7persa.				
26	1500		(C) Fr Bde S2 to Maj Sanders: The frag of rds picked up at LZ Bowman after the atk by fire 010215 Oct are confirmed to be fr 75RR.				
27	1510		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DMC0: A Co reported finding BT155164, 6 bamboo poles, cut and trimmed lying along a trail. Approx 15' to 20' L. Have been there no more than 1 wk. Same size as poles found previously that had been used as long wire antenna.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley		DN	
28	1600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DMC0: A Co NL BT155162, A22 amb BT155160. B Co LZ Young, C Co LZ Bowman. D Co NL BT162159, D33 amb BT158157.				
29	1700		B Co recon LZ Young, EM6 LZ Bowman. (U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley: Informed Bde of Unit loc changes.				
30	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NL: Plt size: BT 182157, BT187147, BT208169, Sqd size: BT201168, BT205161, BT193155, BT189152. Night patrol raid on suspected supply route going fr BT182157 to BT175151.				
31	1755		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC D0: The fuse sent to Bde by Maj Sander has been Identified by DOD as a 75mmRR fuse. Chinese copy of Russian 53 fuse.				
32	1839		(C) Fr Bunker Control to TOC DMC0: LZ Bowman				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	2 Oct 68	2400	2 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
32	1839		(cont) received 1 incoming mortar 82mm. landed in perimeter wire near 4.2 position. Also possibly received incoming mortar rd dud at approx 1835 hrs. (1847) Bunker 5 confirms 1 dud incoming mortar rd came in at 1835 hrs.				
33	1915		(1847) received 1 more 82mm rd. (C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: E Co at LZ Young took 1 incoming rd beleived to be 60mm. Neg casua- lities. (1917) Received 4-5 more rds outside perimeter fr vic. BT208150.				
34	1950		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: CP Ser 2 Oct B26 CP1 BT177144, CP2 BT173152, CP3 BT185156, CP4 BT 184150, B36 CP1 BT186160, CP2 BT182169, BP3 BT195169, CP4 BT198157.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		HUM	
35	2010		(U) Fr PFC Larson to Bde Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
36	2020		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to Arty: A/c receiving heavy automatic wpns fire fr BT133117, firing Arty	Bde Sp4 Schwegler		HM1	
37		2100	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.				
38		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde SP4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
39	2205		(C) Fr A Co to D Co to TOC RTO: D & A Co reports hearing APC's in there AO BT155160. Maj Sanders called Bde to have them check w/1-1 Cav to find out if any of their elements are working in the E portion of the AO.				
40	2220		(C) Fr Bde Maj Cowling to TOC DNCO: 1-52 is to take 1 officer or NCO fr the Engrs loc at LZ Young & fly him down the road fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc to make estimate of materials needed to repaint. This to be done on 30 Oct. Also a plan of sety is needed to move 1 Plt of A Co 39th Engrs fr Tien Phuoc to LZ Young on the 4th or 5th Oct.				
41		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep Neg.				
42	2325		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: E Co LZ Young receiv- ed 1 incoming mortar rd. landed near the Quad. 60cal wd 1 HS. Request urgent shutoff. Radar picked up flash BT19351565. Firing fr Tien Phuoc. (2328) 1 More rd incoming. (2345) 2d rd				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

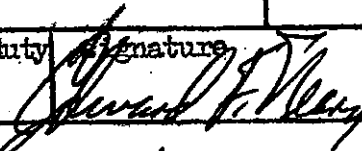
CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 5	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
					date	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	2 Oct 68	2400
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
42	2325		(cont) flash was observed at BT194171. (2350) Dustoff complete. Total of 3 rds received.			Bde Sgt White	
43	2355		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DECO: Taking incoming rds & small arms fire. (2357) Maj Sanders requested Gunships & Flareships fr Lt Blanco.				
44			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive opers in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 020001-020600 Oct: 3 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP. 020600-021800 Oct: 2 sqd patrols, 1 Plt patrol, 2 Co searches. 021800-022400 Oct: 3 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP. Co A departed NDP vic BT155170 at 0640 hrs and searched to vic BT155162 & cont moving to S to find CP vic BT154140. Co B cont scty LZ Young w/2 patrols. At 1000 hrs B26 checked N to vic BT192179, E to vic BT204162 & returned to LZ Young w/5 CP enroute. At 0236 hrs B36 departed LZ Young and checked W to vic BT172159, NE to vic BT183163 and returned to LZ Young w/5 CP enroute. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman, w/1 patrol departing LZ Bowman at 1015 hrs. C36 checked NE to vic BT258152 SW to vic BT252145 & returned to LZ Bowman w/4 CP enroute. Co D departed NDP vic BT163167 at 0710 hrs and searched to vic BT158167 and cont checking S to final CP at BT161138. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 0053 hrs LZ Young received 1 mortar rd of unk size Neg casualties. At 0600 hrs LZ Young received 2 82mm mortar rds. Neg casualties. At 0610 hrs LZ Young received 2 82mm mortar rds fr S. Neg casualties. At 1300 hrs Co D vic BT162158 engaged 3 En w/packs, 1 won, evading S. Received 2 US WHA. At 1847 hrs LZ Bowman received 1 82mm mortar rd. Neg casualties. (1915-1917) Young received 4-6 mortar rds fr vic BT208150. At 2325 hrs Young received 1 mortar rd, results in 1 US WHA. 2328 hrs LZ Young received 1 mortar rd, neg casualties. At 2355 BT162159 CoD received unk no incoming mortars & SA fire, neg casualties. Friendly casualties: 2 US WNHA, 3 US WHA. Enemy casualties: 0. Plans Summary: Moves fr NDP vic BT155162 & cont search & clear oper of suspected En loc vic BT1514, 1513, 1515 w/Co D. Co B cont scty LZ Young w/2 Plt size patrols vic LZ Young. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman, w/1 Plt size local patrol to SE of LZ Bowman. Co D moves fr NDP vic BT162159 and cont search & clear oper of suspected enemy loc BT1515, 1614, 1613 w/Co A. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.				
45	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

for WAITER M SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

signature


 WALTER M SANDERS MAJ INF X0

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 1

organization or installation location period covered
 S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ Bowman - BT240143 0001 3 Oct 68 2400 3 Oct 68

item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0002		(U) Fr D Co to TOC: Bde Cpt Becerra: 2355- Taking incoming mortars & SA. 2357-Maj Sanders requested gunships & flareships fr Lt Blanco. 030002-15 incoming mortars-60mm SA about 200m fr the NW-5 or 6 wns firing (SA). 0007-BT160- 156 area fr which SAF & mortars is coming. 0010-D Co reports 4 US WHA. All are fr D32 amb. BT158159. 0012-Request Dust off. 0020- Force sent out to secure amb & bring back for Med Evac. 030025-D Co perimeter received 1 60 mm & SAF. 2 US WHA. 0030-D Co reports 1 US KIA 0035-Dustoff & Gunships on station. 0045-D Co amb linked up w/D Co main force. 0110-Flare- ship on station. 0115-Dustoff-1st pickup com- plete(amb site-4 WHA, 1 KIA)BT162159. 0120- D Co reports all WHA were hit w/SAF except one. 0135-D Co reports 2 claymores in the amb had the wires cut 10m fr the blasting cap. 0147- Dustoff complete, total 6 WHA, 1 KIA. 0150- Gunships & Flareship breaking station. 0210-A Co amb is moving back to the Co perimeter. perimeter reached 0220. 0225-All called into Bde Cpt Belerra.		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no		
4	0225	0225	change. A Co amb moving back to perimeter. (C) Fr S# Admin to TOC DNCO: Foxhole report UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR A Co 74 2 96 20 B Co 0 65 116 151 C Co 0 92 113 21 D Co 54 8 93 31 E Co 0 46 56 10		
5		0300	(C) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no		
6		0400	change. Commo checks w/Hau Duc & Tien Phouc. (U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no		
7		0500	change. (U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no		
8		0530	change. (C) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: 4.2 Mortar Report: Total missions observed 9, total mis- sions unobserved 12, total H&I fired 21, total	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 10 Years	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty Signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

2

no of pages

7

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

3 Oct 68

2400

3 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
8		0530	(cont) missions fired 42, total HE fired 246, total WP fired 15, total Illum fired 1, total rds fired 262.		
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.		
10	0700		(C) Fr D Co to TOC: D Co policed up 482mm and 6-60mm. These rds were all duds the safety pin had not been removed on some. Vic BT162159.		
			0735-1 Additional 82mm and 1 60mm. total 5-82 mm & 4 60mm. Possible loc of En mortar tubes 60mm BT164155, 82mm-BT156148. 1022-Correction on En tube loc: 60mm 255° BT159158 visual fr perimeter background of trees. 82mm 270° BT 154159 no visual est made by time of travel.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam.	TMR
11	0755		1050-Grid for 60mm confirmed as BT159158. (C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Routine Dustoff requested for 1 US w/sprained knee at BT162159. Dustoff called 0800. Dustoff complete 0820. Also folling names of WHA & KIA in previous engagement: KHA E-4 Lee, WHA- E-5 Poe & Scism E-7 Winston, E-3 Poore, Hawkins & Anderson.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	DN
12	0815		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Cpt McLean Co B: Move your Co fr LZ Young and initiate oper into area of Hill 269 at BT158152-oper in conjunction w/A Co. Cp BT175150, BT168150 Hill 269, BT158152		
13		0820	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Maher: Notified Bde of all Unit loc.		
14	0835		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co request routine dustoff for 2 US w/concussion injuries at BT 162159 result of last nights mortar attack. Dustoff called 0835, dustoff complete 0856. Injured pers-E-3 Gagen, & Kosharek. Both were on amb last night.	Bde S3-Maj Cowling	DN
15		0850	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to D Co RTO: "Move to LZ Young"		
16	0945		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: The grid 1-46 passed onto the Aero Scouts working in their area to concentrate the heaviest in was B1084078.		
17		1000	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sp4 Maher: Request 2 dog Teams for A Co to be picked up as soon as possible. Dog Teams inserted 1430.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 7
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
22/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
18	1030		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Maj Sanders: In 2-3 days opening of the road fr Lien Phouc to LZ Young will take place, and we will (1-52) be required to provide scy for the engineer Plt. Also we should provide aerial recon for Engr Plt leader. Reply- All requirements have been laid on and coordination is being made of ARVN's to provide a joint US-ARVN scy element				
19	1055		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Regarding D Co contact of 2330, 2 Sep, it is possible that the claymore wires may not have been cut, by enemy due to the many cuts & nicks in the claymore wire there is a strong possibility that sharpnel fr the grenades cut the wire.				
20	1115		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff for 1 US w/high fever fr B Co loc Hill 54. Dust-off complete 1120 hrs. Name Casanova.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher		DN	
21	1125		(C) Fr 1-46 TOC to TOC RTO: Report fr Aero Scouts. They spotted a foot trail used by about 10 people. The trail leads into the valley 085088 w/2 or 3 50cal pits about a week old. Also a heavily used trail fr NE-SW up ridge w/at 090098, a 50cal position about 2-3 days old & signs of a Co sized position believed to be US. At 098092 US field equip for 10 people believed to be fr 1-46 A Co. They'll try to recover it.				
22	1125		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: 26 pax fr LZ Bayonet just arrived by Hook to LZ Young. B Co is in the process of distributing to respective plt, & are re-equip them. B Co will be ready to move to OBS vic Hill 269 in approx 30 min.				
23	1125		(C) Fr Lt Linn to Sp4 Maher: Request 2 Scout Dogs for B Co to be brought into LZ Bowman 4 Oct. to be picked up 4 Oct by Bn. Will be picked up at Bayonet 1-52 resupply padS 040715				
24	1130		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to D Co: CP for Co D move to LZ Young. CP1 BT166159, CP2 BT173155, CP3 BT178153, CP4 LZ Young. To close NLT and not before 1630 hrs.				
25	1140		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co found firing site of 82mm mortar at BT159158. No base plate was used while firing, several rd holes in				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

4

7

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

3 Oct 68

2400

3 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
25	1140		(Cont) ground were found where a few rds had been fired and then tube moved a few feet. Also, lying in area, found 2 brand new AK-47 mags w/ammo, 20 82mm charges, bag of fuzes, 1 gas mask-manufactured type made of plastic & cloth w/visual faceplate and gauze charcoal filled as protective material.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	
26	1145		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC RTO: Utility a/c received 15 rds Auto wps & 3-4 rds Semi-auto fire fr vic BT240170, 3000m N of LZ Bowman. Shutting down at LZ Young to check for damage.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	DN
27	1200		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to D Co: D Co remain in area to cont search. Return to Young NLT 1645 or NSI 1615. B Co will move W out of LZ Young leading into Hill 269. A&B Co will conduct a search of the area in high ground on Hill 269.		
28	1200		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co depart LZ Young moving on oper to vic BT158152.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	DN
29	1250		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT179155, heard a burst of auto wps fire immediately after an Arty smoke rd was fired into BT170150. Fire was not directed at B Co. Arty concentration being fired.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	DN
30	1400		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-PFC Maher: Informed Bde of Unit loc changes.		
31	1430		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co vic BT155153 observed 2 VN who were evading to SW-engaged w/SAP. Will check out area. (1445) Sent A26 to area enemy were observed, BT154151. Enemy wore dark green uniforms w/web gear, packs, helmets camouflage, and possibly wps. When A Co engaged, 1 enemy fell, possibly wd. (1545) Checked area found several hootches and small old tunnels. Checked further-Neg results.		
32	1455		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT173151 found, near a trail, a half built hootch and a sand bag in the hootch will examine contents of bag and report ASAP. (1530) Found in bag: 2lbs rice, 2 hammocks, 1 US & 1 NVA, 1 raincoat (poncho type), 5 tablets codeine, 1 field dressing, needles & pin, 1 bag made to carry para		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	3 Oct 68	2400	3 Oct 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
33	1500			(C) Fr Maj Sanders to A & B Co: Pers direction by Bde CMDR. A minimum of 15 pers will be used for any amb. Wons to accompany the sqd will consist of at least 1 M60 & 2 M79 and several claymores.			
34	1530			(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde S3-PFC Maher: Plans for 4 Oct sent to Bde.			
35	1545			(C) Fr B Co to TOC RHO: B Co found vic BT174-155 an old lean-to type hooch on very old trail. Following items in lean-to: 3 prc, 10 handsets-non-functional, 1 walkie-talkie not a military type (type used by PF/RF or Dist, level). 1 short antenna for prc 25. Many sections for prc 25 long antenna also found. All items were very old-Hooch and trail very old & showed no signs of recent use.		Bde PFC Maher (S3) DN	
36	1620			(C) Fr A Co to TOC: Proposed NL BT160156. A31 amb BT159154 w/6 pers.			
37	1640			(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: At BT196146, Engr fr Young report seeing group of people, 15 VN, heading N. Some had NVA type hats, some were bareheaded, one had NVA steel pot. Most had uniforms but were of several different cloths. Will fire Arty. (1715) Neg Clearance-ARVN's in area.		Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel DN	
38	1640			(C) Fr Lt Morton to TOC: A/sat 1640. 2d a/s at 1710 vic BT2415.			
39	1734			(C) Fr All Units to TOC: A Co NL BT160156, A31 LP BT160155, B Co NL BT168149, B46 amb BT169151, B31 amb BT171151, C Co LZ Bowman, D Co Bde S3M-Sp4 Hodge.		DN	
40	1750			(C) Fr Bde AO to TOC DNCO: Observed at BT173077 an old fire base which shows signs of recent activity in area. In BT2107, 2207 heavy rice harvest activity. Also in BT2508.		Bde S3-Sgt White DN	
41	1818			(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC RHO: (1818) LZ Bowman receiving incoming mortar rds-2 rds, Neg casualties, neg damage. (1822) More incoming mortars, 1 rd. Many have been 60mm. (1840) 1 incoming mortar rd. (1845) 1 More incoming rd. Final rd landed near 90mm rifle crew-neg casualties, 90mm listed as combat loss.		Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel WEB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

6

7

Organization or installation

Location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

52/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf.

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

3 Oct 68

2400

3 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
42	1830		(C) Fr AO to TOC RTO: Observed vic BT120067. 3 holes freshly dug. One may be 50 cal position. are covered and camouflaged. Blew away some of the cover w/WP.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DW
43	1850		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NL: Plt size, BT183155, BT184147, BT187150, BT205160. Sqd size BT191152, BT200167, & BT208168.		
44	1925		(C) Fr C Co to Lt Blanco: One mortar rd during the 6 incoming rds fr 1830-1900 impacted near the 90mm gun crew at Bunker #5. Neg casualties but 90mm RR was a combat loss w/2 holes through the tube and muzzle split by frag.		
45	2000		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Sgt Seaton: A31, B31, & B46 in position. Neg sitrep.		
46	2030		(C) Fr Bde to Lt Morton: Defoliate BT2606 to BT1206. Time 0720 4 Oct. A/F request heavy suppression & return of fire for fire. Grid clear.		
47	2030		(C) Fr Arty to TOC: BT205145 reports 15-20 VC in open. Responded by radar. Firing 4.2, 81mm, results unk.	Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge	TAM
48	2035		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: CP for D12 element on 4 Oct. 16 pers fr D Co & 2 Plt fr ARVN's. Depart LZ Young at 0900 hrs. CP1 BT182154, BT183157, CP3 BT183162, CP4 BT185165, CP5 BT188167, CP6 BT191161.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	TAM
49	2105		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Col Jansen: Sitrep no change.		
50	2112		(C) Fr TOC RTO to B Co: New CP's fr NDP: CP9 BT164153, CP10 BT160150, CP11 BT161145, CP12 BT161138.	Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge	WEB
51	2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.		
52	2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep Neg.		
53			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt, and offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 030001-030600 Oct: 3 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP's, 030600-031800 Oct: 3 Co searches, 031800-032400 Oct: 3 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP's.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

2

period covered

to

date

3 Oct 68

54	2400	(U) Journal Closed.
----	------	---------------------

WALTER M SANDERS MAJ. INF. S3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 8

Organization or installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials
1		0001	(U) Journal opened.				
2		0001	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.				
3	0045		(C) Fr D Co to TOC: LZ Young received one incoming mortar rd. Neg casualties. Firing arty. (0111) LZ Young received 3 more incoming rd, 1 believed to be an RPG. Neg casualties. Firing arty.				
4		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Benhan: Sitrep no change.				
5	0125		(C) Fr Bde Sp4 Benhan to Lt Morton: Effective 031900 hrs. All Units will report all wpns lost or destroyed on combat operations to Bde TOC.				
6		0200	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Sgt Stover: Sitrep Neg. Made Commo check w/ Tien Phuoc & Hau Duc.				
7		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
8		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Benhan: Sitrep no change.				
9	0400		(C) Fr S3 Admin to TOC RTO: Foxhole report.				
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR
			A Co	82	5	108	21
			B Co	72	3	102	27
			C Co	0	91	118	27
			D Co	0	53	75	22
			E Co	0	49	60	11
10		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.				
11		0550	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Benhan: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed 7, total missions unobserved 15, total H&I fired 33, total missions fired 55, total HE fired 101, total WP fired 4, total Illum fired 8, total rds fired 113.				
12		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.				
13	0615		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: LZ Bowman received 2 incoming mortars of unk size. Possible mortar site at BT228125. (0630) Found fuse of 82mm in area. Negative casualties.		Bde S3-Sp4 Benhan		TAM
					Group 4		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Downgraded At 5 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

BATTAL STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 8
Company or installation		Location		Period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68
Item no	Time in out	Incidents, messages, orders etc.				Action taken	Initials
14	0825	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC requests clearance for a/s at BT155151. Also wants loc of nearest friendlies. Complete 0847 hrs. FAC requests clearance for 2d a/s. Will be going into BT 68110. Complete 0920. FAC requests clearance for 3d a/s. Will be going into BT160103. Complete at 1000 hrs.				Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	DN
15	0845	(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Bde: Maj Sanders requested that Bde look at Bn plans to move the Bn fr TP to LZ Young. (0855) Bde RTO asked if Bn was supposed to provide the sety fr TP. (0905) Maj Cowling called & asked what was I talking about. Didn't have the plans that I called in 032100 Oct to Sp4 Hodge.					
16	0850	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: ARVN oper planned for 4 Oct 68: All Plt size, BT188146, BT195154, BT197158, BT210160.				Bde-Sp4 Adkins	
17	0930	(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports taking 50 fire fr Ch-47 flying over. (vic BT167149) (1015) Report more M60 fire & a smoke grenade marking their position, thrown fr CH47. (1045) Bde reports recall sign of CH47-space Vrolley 617-Returning fire into BT1614 & BT1615.					
18	0935	(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DECO: Defoliation Mission to be conducted at 0800 hrs 6 Oct. Area fr grid Bt1706 to BT2604 to BT3002 to BT3902. Approved by Maj Sanders.				Bde S3M-Sp4 Maher	DN
19	0955	(C) Fr LRRP's to TOC DO: LRRP Radio relay team arrived at LZ Bowman. Callsign "Shot Glass AZ". LRRP team "Johnny Walker" will be working in grids BT2707, 2708, 2808, 2807. Team was inserted at 1003 hrs in vic BT255104.					
20	1035	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Results of Sniffer mission. (0745-0930) All heavy readings: BT195093, BT218094, BT218100, BT219111, BT226-113, BT231111, BT231113, BT238129-Fired 8 rds per grids. 105mm.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

3

8

Location or installation

Location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

0001

4 Oct 68

2400

4 Oct 68

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

Item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
21	1009		(C) Fr LTC Barks-Bde S2 to Maj Sanders: Visit by LTC Monre, Ernest C, of Plans Br. Plans & Prog. Div., USARV. Time of arrival: 1430. Time of stay: Approx 30 minutes. Briefing on the oper of a fire base.		
22	1015		(C) Fr Arty to TOC DO: Proposed a/s for 5 OCT 0600-1800 hrs: BT200100, BT145073, BT162072, BT268116, BT192078.		
23	1025		(C) Fr Bde Observer to TOC RFO: Bde Observer request grids to check. Sent him BT1814, BT1311, BT1307, BT2407, BT2310, BT1814. 219149 Possible mortar loc also to be checked out. Result: BT215159 6 trenches facing LZ Young. BT217160 2 trenches facing LZ Bowman.		
24	1053		(C) Fr Utility to TOC RFO: Utility received ground fire fr vic BT220169. Neg damage. Neg fire returned.	Bde S3-Sgt White	DN
25	1105		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RFO: A Co heard some small arm fire approx 900m to their S at BT161164. Calling in Arty.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	DN
26	1110		(C) Fr Bde AO to TOC DO: AO departing station Reports following sightings: In vic BT193085 several rectangular trenches-possibly graves and 1 auto-wpns position. No activity in area In vic BT139140 several graves, one was recently dug. No activity in area. In vic BT173135 observed a hooch burning also no activity.		
27	1135		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to E Co-S2: What is status of VIP program at LZ Young?-Pit for ammo turn in. Responsible person to supervise the turn in & payment of reward money-Details for destruction of ammo. LT Ames is arranging for Psy-ops team-It has been delayed for several days because OIC is on R&R. E Co is making arrangements w/engineers to have a place to destroy ammo.		
28	1240		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RFO: A26 point element reports finding well camouflaged foxholes at BT158152.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Location or installation						4	8
location						period covered	
						from	to
						hour	date
						hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf						0001	4 Oct 68
LZ Bowman - BT240143						2400	4 Oct 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials		
	in	out					
29	1145		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Coreports spotting 5 people carrying unidentifiable object into woodline at BT163143. Calling in arty. Neg results.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	DN		
30	1145		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co located BT164150 observed at BT168145 1 NVA moving to the SE wearing green uniform and pistol belt and possibly a pistol. Engaged w/SAF-observed enemy fall in an open area-moving to check area now. Neg results.				
31	1150		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A26 loc at BT158152 found VN civilian clothes, and baskets used to carry sand lying in area. Appeared to have been just dropped in open recently.	Bde S3-PFC Maher.	DL		
32	1315		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN loc for road sety operation: A Co BT177143, 1 Plt BT175142, 1 Plt CP BT179147, 1 Plt CP BT184141. 3rd ARVN Co CP BT177137, 1st Plt CP BT172135, 2d Plt CP BT178133, 3rd Plt CP BT182137. 20 men fr D Co going to TP will be ready 1500. 12 Men fr Recon going to 173139 will be ready 0500. 18 men fr D Co going fr LZ Young to BT180143. BT182146 will have 3 Men, BT186146 will have 4 men, BT180141-3 men, BT189151-4 men, BT187149-4 men. At LZ Young, 17 men fr D Co as reaction force. Will leave 4 men fr D Co on LZ Young.	Bde S3-Sp4 Adkins	JBL		
33	1325		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: 2 PAX, witness for court martial, extracted fr field-taken to Hill 54.				
34	1330		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Adkins to TOC RTO: All Bn Co responsible for large rice denial will make verbal reports on detailed plans at Saturdays briefing. Originated w/Col Thomas-operation "Golden Fleece"- 1-52 is not responsible.	Bde S3-Sp4 Adkins	DHL		
35	1345		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Aero Scouts observed at BT135175, numerous green uniforms ranging in bushes to dry. Neg pers in area. Neg engagement. At BT043047 received SAF, engaged area, results unk. At BT120096 observe several camouflaged hootches. At BT117092 engaged 2 NVA w/green uniforms, web gear.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Location or installation		Location		Period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68
Item no	Time	Incidents, messages, orders etc.			Action taken		Initial
35	1345	(cont) pistol belts. Results-2NVA KIA. Observed 1 AK47 but couldn't recover.			Bde S3-Sp4 Hansen		DN
36	1400	(C) Fr TOC Doto Bde: 20 paxs fr Co D were lifted fr LZ Young by hook to Tien Phuoc Sp Forces Camp. PZ 1400 hrs. LZ 1413 hrs.			Bde S3M-Sp4 HODGE		DN
37	1430	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: AS going into BT168110. AS complete 1500.			Bde S3M-Sp4 Maher		DN
38	1430	(C) Fr Bde Lt Blanco to TOC RTO: URI Unk size enemy loc vic BT165116.					
39	1440	(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Tam Ky: Notified Tam Ky that they will have to issue order to ARVN at LZ Young and Tien Phuoc to meet requirements of road sweep scety fr Tien Phuoc to LZ Young.					
40	1530	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Proposed NL BT159152.					
41	1530	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DMC: NL A Co NL BT159152-66 pers w/10 attached. A22 LP BT158-151-8 pers. B Co NL BT155137-42 pers w/8 attach. B32 amb BT163137-15 pers. B46 amb BT163137-15 pers. 4 LP within 100m of CP-4 pers each. C Co LZ Bowman-87 pers w/7 attached. D Co LZ Young-43 w/8 pers attached. D26 Tien Phuoc-20 pers. E Co w/recon LZ Young-31 pers w/2 attached. FM6 LZ Bowman-21 pers.			Bde S3M-Sp4 Hodge		DN
42	1600	(C) Fr Bunker Control to TOC RTO: LZ Bowman received 1 incoming rd 82mm. Aero Scouts in area-CC observing. (1630) BT229120-Aero Scouts observed 1 VN male evade into a bunker appeared to be digging near a hootch. Engaged w/unk results.			Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		DN
43	1615	(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co found vic BT159-162; perimeter of 7 freshly dug foxholes had overhead cover-some went straight down& angle back-others were covered w/bush-in center of perimeter found 9 foxholes. Also 6 fuse weld caps fr 82mm scattered around area. Found nothing resembling mortar site. Found 1 conical hat, 2 woven baskets. (1710) BT159162-100m W found 15 more foxholes-looked as though they were incomplete-as though area had to be abandoned quickly-were not camoflage, were found mostly on S end of ridge. Also found 1 AK mag, 1VN canteen, 1 US canteen.			Bde-Sp4 Berkel		DL
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 8
battalion or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
					date	date	date
Bde S3 Journal. 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	4 Oct 68	2400 4 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
44		1620	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel: Plans for day 5 Sep sent to Bde.				
45	1710		(C) Fr B Co to TOC: B Co lead element loc BT165137, while moving just over crest of hill came upon an auto wpns position on the S. side of hill which may have been intended for use as an AA position since it did not have good fields of fire. Element engaged and killed 1 enemy sitting in position at a distance of 6-7 ft. Enemy had on a green NVA type uniform, a pith helmet, 1 canteen and had a small bag which contained a small dish. Also captured w/2 cylindrical mag w/ammo. Also a med kit and some G-rations. No expended casing in area. Wpn had not been fired recently. The position was a ring trench 7-8 ft in Diameter and 5-6 ft deep and 1 1/2' wide. No documents on KIA. KIA was facing NW when approached. When KIA was engaged, the element heard noise in the brush indicating more pers in area but no visual contact made w/other enemy other than the KIA. SN 246382.				
46	1840		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DO: Request A/s on 5 Oct in morning in vic BT155139 & BT173115 in that order. The two grids are URI enemy locations.			Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
47	1845		(C) Fr Lt Morth to TOC DO: Suspected mortar positions BT220153, BT222159, BT224154, BT225155, BT227157. Results of aerial VR.			Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	WLB
48	1900		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: ARVN loc BT205165 Co CP BT186156, BT187150, BT204158, Plt size amb. BT190154, BT200166, BT208168, Sqd size Amb.			Bde S2M-Sp4 Berkel	DN
49	1930		(C) Fr B Co to TOC: B Co sighted movement vic BT170130 moving N. Noticed 2-3 moving lights. Grid arty being fired. Observed for 2 hrs- Arty fired. Result Unk.				
50	1930		(C) Bde to Maj Sanders: The oper involved D Co the ARVN's and RF/PF's providing scy for the engineers when the move fr Tien Phuoc to LZ Young, has been cancelled until 6 Oct due to VN Nat Holiday on 5 Oct.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
unit or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
51	2005		(C) Fr B Co to TOC: B Co BT165137 spotted 4 moving flashlights to N vic BT164137. They will not be sending out their B32 amb because they don't want to make any unnecessary noise. Arty fired, lights went out. Observed for a approx 40 min.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		WEB	
52	2010		(C) Fr Bde to Lt Morton: LRRP was inserted 041003 at BT255104. At 1100 hrs heavy activity was reported at BT245107-10-15 NVA?VC w/packs moving W. At 1115 Hrs observed 4 people-2 dressed in black, 2 dressed in gray at vic BT 259078. While moving along a trail vic BT263110 the LRRP heard voices- pulled off the trail approx 10ft-observed 2 NVA-the first one passed but the 2d one spotted them-they called for the NVA to stop then engaged when NVA evaded- result 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA-could not pursue the WIA-extracted 041850 vic BT270103.				
53		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
54	2115		(C) Fr Lt Lockhard A Co to Maj Sanders: The ville vic BT158158 is relatively untouched- No men. Observed several men in known at long distance but were unable to determine their activity. The ville had trees w/fruit and the area was untouched as far as arty or a/s damage. He feels that possibly we are pushing them out of their prepared positions & may have them on the move. Do not report to Bde.				
55		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
56	2240		(C) Fr C Co Cpt Sorenson to TOC DECO: Plans for C Co on 5 Oct; C16 & C36 will depart LZ Bowman at 050830 Oct. They will move W to Hill 287 at BT219137, then back to LZ Bowman, C36 will stay out for 2 days as an OP vic BT219142 to observe for possible mortar sites.				
57		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
58			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont sety fire spt and offensive oper in Burlington AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 040001-040600 Oct 68: 3 sad amb.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 8 no of pages 8

Station or Installation location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	4 Oct 68	2400	4 Oct 68

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
58			(cont) 2 NDP's. 040600-041800 Oct 68: 2 Plt searches, 2 Co searches, 1 Plt OP/LP. 041800-042400 Oct 68: 2 sqd amb, 1 Plt OP/LP, 2 Co NDP's. Co A departed NDP vic BT160156 at 0910 hrs and searched to vic BT159152 w/1 amb vic BT158151. Co B departed NDP vic BT168149 at 0725 hrs and searched to vic BT167150. Co B cont search to BT167137, where on NDP was estab w/1 amb vic BT167137. Co C cont scty and base defense improvements at LZ Bowman. Two sqds Co D, D12, & D23 departed LZ Young at 0915 hrs w/2 Plt. ARVN searching SW to vic BT182154 and N to vic BT191151. Co D cont scty LZ Young. D26 has 20 packs w/Tien Phuoc SF Camp. Co E recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont spt LZ Bowman.		
			Contacts: At 0045 hrs LZ Young received 1 mortar rd. Neg casualties. At 0111 hrs LZ Young received 3 incoming rds. Neg casualties. At 0615 hrs LZ Bowman received 2 mortars rds. Neg casualties. (1145) Co B vic BT164150 observed 1 NVA at BT168145 w/uniform & pistol w/belt evading. Engaged w/saf & saw NVA fall, searched area, Neg results. (1600) LZ Bowman received 1 82mm mortar rd, Neg casualties. (1630) Aero Scouts observed 1 VN M digging, engaged. Neg results. At 1730 hrs Co B vic BT165137-1 NVA KIA w/1 RPD lt MG and 2 cylinder mag of ammo. Friendly casualties for period: None. Enemy casualties for period: 1 NVA KIA. Wpn CIA: 1 RPD lt MG #246382.		
			Plans Summary: Co A moves fr NDP vic BT159152 and cont search & clear of suspected enemy loc vic of Hill 269 & 212 in grids BT1514 and BT1513 w/Co B. Co B moves fr NDP vic BT165137 and cont search & clear of suspected enemy loc vic Hills 269 & 212 w/Co A. Co C cont scty for LZ Bowman w/1 Plt patrol W of LZ Bowman. Co D26 will provide close in scty for Engr Sweep Team fr Tien Phuoc to vic BT173138. They will move fr Tien Phuoc at 0700 hrs. 18 Men fr Co D will provide road scty by estab blocking positions vic BT180143. 17 Men will remain at LZ Young as reaction force. Co E recon Plt will cont scty LZ Young. Recon Plt of 12 men will depart LZ Young at 050500 Oct & estab blocking position providing scty for Engr Sweep Team at BT173139. 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.		
59			2400 (U) Journal Closed.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

WALTER M SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 8

organization or installation	location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BF240143	from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0001	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change. Made commo check w/Tien Phuoc & Hau Duc		
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.		
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.		
5		0257	(C) Fr TOC RTOIC to Sp4 Benham: LZ Young had 3-4 quick sniper rds, neg casualties, unk direction of fire-believed to be carbine fire.		
6		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Fultz: Sitrep no change..		
7	0320		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: E Co reported one incoming rd believed 82mm, hit outside perimeter. E Co received total of 6 mortar rds at LZ Young.	Bde-PFC FULTS	HS
8	0350		(C) Fr S3 Admin to TOC RTO: FOXHOLE report:		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR		
			A Co 74 2 99 23		
			B Co 88 2 153 63		
			C Co 0 90 116 26		
			D Co 0 66 102 36		
			E Co 0 53 60 7		
9		0400	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change		
10		0500	Made Commo ck w/Tien Phuoc & Hau Duc. (U) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Fults: Sitrep no change		
11		0535	(C) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Fults: Total missions observed 0, total missions unobserved 28, total H&I fired 4, total missions fired 32, total HE fired 122, total WP fired 0, total Illum fired 0, total rds fired 122.		
12	0555		(C) Fr Arty to TOC DNCO: The 4.2 mortar firing H&I into BF226106 heard two secondary explo & observed a flash, Arty will fire a sweeping zone into this grid. Zone sweep by 105mm at 0615 hrs. Also 4.2 mortars fired 10 HE into this grid. complete at 0625 hrs.		
13		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to PFC FULTS: Sitrep no change		
14		0700	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: #22 & B46 closed on		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

 Group 4
 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 8

Station or installation Location

period covered

from to
hour date hour date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001 5 Oct 68

2400 5 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
14		0700	(cont) resp CP's. Alpha moving as of 0700 hrs.		
15	0730		B, C, D, & E COs no change. (C) Fr Lt Ames to Lt Boyum: A Psy-Ops team fr Bde will be going to LZ Young the afternoon of 5 Oct. They will be at Hill 54 at 1200 hrs awaiting transportation.		
16	0800		(C) Fr PAC to TOC RTO: PAC requests clearance & loc of nearest Friendlies in preparation for a/s at BT155139. Complete at 0810 hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Adkins	IE
17	0800		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co reports finding a foxhole complex which seemed to suggest a Hqts elements due to its elaborateness. They also found plastic bags 8"-9" by 4" w/orange strips 1/4" wide across the length of the bag w/an arrow pointing to the top of the bag. Loc BT156151. (1000) Report 9 foxholes on perimeter, 4 large foxholes on inside. Also found some papers (possibly documents) scattered around, will evac. Found 2 AK47 rds, 1 OD color, and 2 observation towers made of bamboo w/platform on top-35'-40' tall. The tower on S side of hill, there was good observation of LZ Young, Tien Phouc, & all trails and valleys in area. The tower on N side of hill had good observation also, covering all routes of approach up hill and in valley.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	DN
18		0815	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Notified Bde of Locations.		
19	0850		(C) Fr B Co CO to TOC DNGO: B Co reports sighting 10 pers in green uniforms at BT174131 requested gunships. Bde informs us F Troop 8th Cav gunships are in the area. On station 0855 hrs. Observed 10 pers w/wpns walking in open. Tien Phouc and ARVN at LZ Young report no friendlies in area. (0930) Aero Scouts checked area. Neg sightings. B26 still checking area.	Bde S3-Sp4 Adkins	DN
20	0850		(C) D Co to TOC RTO: Loc of ARVNs. BT184144, BT181152, BT198150, BT212163.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Adkins	DN
21	0915		(C) Fr ARVN to TOC DO: ARVN have an oper NE of LZ Bowman on 5 Oct. They will be working on Brg 67.35. If they need assist fr 1/52, contact		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 8
Station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
22	0945		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts report heavily used bunkers, about 4-5, and heavily used E to W trails at BT192100. Also at BT252124 they engaged 5-6 green uniformed pers w/following results: 1 KIA and others seen evading into heavy under brush accompanied by 5-6 women. Reported they possibly wore web gear. No wpm observed.			Bde S3-Sp4 Adkins	DN
23	1055		(C) E Co to TOC RTO: Ammo count: 4.2 rounds- LZ Bowman: HE 423, Illum 386, WP 76, & HE 95.				
24	1030		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Bde reports there was a body sent to Chu Lai fr LZ Young this morning. 1-52 Inf has no knowledge of this. E Co will check w/pers at LZ Young. (1150) Report that at 0800 hrs, BT195159, an Engr on mine-sweep team was killed when a demo bag he was carrying exploded fr unk causes. Full investigation is being conducted at this time.			Bde S3-PFC Maher	DN
25	1130		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B36 loc BT161137 found 2 old rusty AK47 mags lying in open, found a skull at least a month old unable to identify, no clothes or equipt. Found an old pair of brown shoes, unable to identify. (follow up) Mag were not AK47-found 1 banana type carbine mag, 3 standard type carbine mag which all were inoperative. Shoes found were rubber and cloth type worn by VN pers. Skull believed to be VN. (1200) Found 1 more skull unable to identify and also 5 boots of the type issued to VN troops. Also found a P-38 can opener on a string.			Bde S3-Maj Cowling	DN
26	1200		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B 26 located BT163138 found a fresh mortar site w/approx 100-150 safty caps for mm rd-chicom type. Lochas good view of LZ Young. (1315) Mortar pit was 4' by 4' and 4 1/2' deep. Had impression of base plate in center-impression of base was circular approx 11 1/2' in dia. On left side of pit was a tunnel approx 3 1/2-4' into ground, apparently used for overhead cover.			Bde-Sp4 Adkins	DN
27	1210		(C) Fr Aero Scouts vic BT153105 received 1 rd SAF-engaged 2 MAM, one had wpm, both were evading. In village at that loc, saw several				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 8
Station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
12/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
27	1210		(cont) green uniforms lying in sun to dry. request clearance fr Tam Ky to fire arty. arty fired.				
28	1222		(C) Fr PAC to TOC RMO: A/s going in vic BT173- 115. 1st strike complete 1325. /s going into BT208072 in approx 30 min. A/s complete 1407.				
29	1350		(C) Bde to TOC R O: Capt Quinones and FAC 27 will be in area SW of LZ Young to conduct sniffer mission-will contact TOC 1-52 fr air.				
30	1400		(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde: 1/52 Plans for week 6-13 Oct. Will conduct Intensified combat oper beginning 7 Oct, S of LZ Young & N of the Bong Mieu River & the military area vic of grids BT2007 & 2107, & will completely search into Hills 187, 200, & 212.				
31	1400		(C) Fr CC A/c to TOC DNCO: CC a/s received 1 rd sniper fire small arms fr vic BT249146. Also received 1 rd sniper SA ^F fr vic BT235132 Neg hits, neg fire returned. 81mm Mortars fired fr LZ Bowman.	Bde S3-Sp4 Wright		DN	
32	1430		(C) Fr CC to TOC RMO: CC vic BT160160 took several rd SA ^F -observe 5 VN running fr bombed out building-engaged results unk. NNW of A Co approx 1K.	Bde S3-Sp4 Wright		DN	
33	1455		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: URI Report: Unidentified Enemy Unit BT163114. Arty fired, H&I also planned for tonight.				
34	1500		(C) Fr Lt Ames to TOC RMO: Cyops team sche- duled for Hill 54 and LZ Young today-will not arrive-instead will depart LZ Bayonet at 0900 6 Oct for Hill 54.				
35	1520		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RMO: A/s going into BT144078 in 15 min. A/s cancelled on BT144078 at 1555. A/s into BT259078 in 15 min.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
36	1520		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RMO: B33 proposed amb site BT164137.				
37	1615		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Intell fr villagers to ARVN Bn Cdr at LZ Young. 2 Regts vic LZ Young-1 N, 1 S, 1st regt-2d regt.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 5	no of pages 8
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
38	1630		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co NL BT155142 has 72 pers & 10 attached. A13 OP BT156144-15 pers. B Co NL BT169131 w/B33 amb BT169131. C Co LZ Bowman. D Co LZ Young. D26 Tien Phuoc. E Co recon LZ Young & EM 6 LZ Bowman.				
39	1645		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: LZ Young received 1 rd mortar fire. Result 2 US WHA fr Engr. Request urgent dustoff 1650 Hrs. ARVN's saw mortar flash in vic BT190167-Arty & mortars being fired into that area. (1715) Dustoff complete for 5 US pers.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel			HLB
40	1705		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: 2 US wd as result of exploded gun-will be evac w/Dustoff requested for Engr. Dustoff Complete 1715. Gun was arty piece.				
41	1715		(C) FAC 27 to TOC RTO: A/s going into BT190167 suspected enemy mortar site. (1730) Mortar site a/s completed.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel			DN
42	1730		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: NL for ARVN elements. 5 Plt will be working throughout grid BT1815.				
43	1740		(C) Fr FAC 27 to TOC RTO: A/s going into BT265055.				
44	1800		(C) D Co to TOC DNCO: (1800) 1 Mortar rd into LZ Young near E & D CP. 7 US WHA fr DCo. 1 WHA evac, 6 wha minor wds. Dustoff called 1800 Dustoff complete 1814. (1815) Mortar rd into LZ Young. Neg cas. (1845) Mortar rd into LZ Young, neg cas. (1848) Mortar rd hit between bunkers 5 & 6 at LZ Young. 2 US WHA Fr D Co. (1850) Mortar rd into LZ Young, neg cas. (1855) CC a/c received auto-wpns fire. Door gunner wd, CC taking to 2d Surg. (1855) CC a/s reports LZ Young receiving SAF all around perimeter as close as 500m. (1855) Lt Boyum requested gunships & flareships. (1910) Bde reports gunships scrambled. (1911) Dustoff inbounde to LZ Young. (1912) Dustoff complete 2 US Litter. (1915) Spooky cannot come up on command. will oper on a/g. (1928) Bde reports gunships will be on station in 15 min. (1930) Contact LZ Young completely broken. (1942) Flareships & gunships on station. (1943) B Co reports suspected mortar loc vic. BT165156.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6 no of pages 8

ation or installation

location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68

2/S3 Journal 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BF240143

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
44	1800		(cont) (1944) Flaeship receiving fire. Tracer observed fr ground. (2008) Spooky on station. (2008) ECo has 1 US w/high fever. Mustoff not requested at this time. (2012) ARVN observed movement to the S of LZ Young. (2014) Grids BF165156, BF187151-neg clearance for arty-Due to Spooky. (2015) Grids BF1898-BT1624 clear for arty. (2020) Tracers fired at spooky fr N of LZ Young. (2024) Gunships & Flaeship breaking station. (2115) Spooky working around LZ Young perimeter. (2120) Spooky received ground fire, small arms, fr vic BF177163. Neg damage. (2130) Spooky observed observed flashes on the ground. (2137) Spooky received 50cal tracer fire fr vic BF178174. (2141) Spooky expended ordnance will stay on station to adjust arty on 50cal position. Spooky expended 21,000 rds of 7.62 mm ammo. (2150) Fr Bde to Sgt Seaton- PFC Saporito fr D Co died of wds. D Co notified. (2200) Spooky breaking station.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	TAM
45	1825		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RFO: D Cospotted 5 MAM vic BF183177. Direction moving unk-visual contact was only momentary. No wpns or equipt was observed. Arty fired. Results unk.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	
46	1900		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC: Sniffer Mission conducted 5 Oct, 1700-1830. 260058, 248056, 241072, 269072, 223082, 229080, 251081, 226090, 230106, 222112. A/S BF226119, 245112, 279101.		
47	1915		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RFO: Night activities canceled-A45 has defective radio-A Co sending out element, to locate A45, request Illum fr Arty. Firing continuous Illum. (2030) Made radio contact-element will be night amb.		
48	2030		(C) Fr Maj Sanders: CC will report to LZ Bowman 0700 hrs and shuttle 3rd Plt(22 pax) fr C Co to LZ Young as reaction force. Plt will be returned to Bowman approx 1500 hrs. Try to get a hook for the trip back.		
49		2100	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.		
50		2200	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde Sgt Seaton: Sitrep neg.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
bation or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
hour	date	hour	date				
32/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	5 Oct 68	2400	5 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
51	2210		(C) E Co to TOC RTO: Request Dustoff for 1 US w/104 th temp-routine. Dustoff called 2212. Dustoff complete 2254 hrs.				
52	2238		(U) Fr E Co to TOC: LZ Young received 1 mortar rd, neg casualties. Size unk.				
53	2300	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fultz: Sitrep no change.				
54		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
55			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive oper in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 050001-050600 Oct 68: 2 sqd amb, 2 Co NDP. 050600-051800 Oct 68: 1 Co searched, 4 Plt searches. 051800-052400 Oct 68: 2 Co NDP, 1 Plt OP/LP. 2 sqd amb. Co A departed NDP BT159152 at 0700 hrs searching to vic BT156151. Co A cont search to BT155170, 155140. At 1800 Co A moved to vic BT155142 where NDP was estb at 2100 hrs. Co B departed NDP vic BT165137 at 0900 hrs. B36 searched to vic B, 163136 and BT161137. B26 searched to vic BT167139 & BT167137. Co B cont search to BT169137 where an NDP was estb at 1800 hrs. CoC cont scty LZ Bowman w/2 Plt at 0835 hrs searching W to vic B 219142. C16 patrol cont search S to BT219137 and returned to LZ BOWMAN. C36 patrol estb OP at vic BT219142. Co D cont scty LZ Young. D26 loc at Tien Phuoc SF camp. Co E recon Plt cont scty LZ Young 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 0257 hrs LZ Young received 3-4 rds sniper fire. Neg casualties. (0320) LZ Young, Co E received 6 82mm mortar rds, neg casualties. (0945) Aero Scouts vic BT252124 engaged 5-6 NVA. Result in 1 NVA KIA. (1645) Young received 1 mortar rd. 2 US Engr WHA. (1705) LZ Young, Arty piece exploded WNHA 2 US arty pers. Between 1800-1850 Young received 5 mortar rds. CoD had 8 US WHA. 6 not evac & of two evac 1 died at 2150 HRS. (1855) CC a/c received AW fire vic LZ Young. 1 US WHA was doorgunner. (1855) Young received SAF around perimeter, neg casualties. (2120) & (2137) Spooky a/c received SAF & 50cal fire, neg casualties. (2238) Young received 1 mortar rd. Neg casualties. Friendly casualties for period: 10 US WHA, 1 US KHA, 2 US WNHA. Enemy casualties for period: 1 NVA KIA by Aero scouts. Plans Summary: Co A moves fr NDP to search & clear suspected enemy loc in vic of grids BT1514, 1513 & 1613 and in addition provides scty for road sweep team by establishing strong points in critical danger areas in their assigned area which is fr BT146127 N along Tien Phuoc road to vic BT173138. Co B moves fr NDP and cdt mission in conjunction w/ Co A mission. Co C cont scty of LZ Bowman and cdt 1 Plt size				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	Signature
---	-----------

WALTER M SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		
				from	to	
				hour	date	hour date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	6 Oct 68	2400 6 Oct 68
item	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
no	in	out			initials	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2		0015	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Lt Blanco: Foxhole strength report.			
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR			
			A CO 87 2 124 35			
			B CO 89 11 125 25			
			C CO 0 105 133 28			
			D CO 40 16 89 33			
			E CO 17 46 78 15			
3	0031		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc at BT155142 heard movement near their perimeter. A Co fired 1 claymore. Requesting Illum to check a area. Neg results.			
4	0035		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Sgt Barcerra: Plans for CIDG start at 060500: 1st day*1 Co of CIDG move from Tien Phouc to 165097-NL & amb 500m around. 2d Day-Move fr 165097 to 177100 and NL amb 500m around. 3d Day-Move fr 177100 to 163109 and NL-amb 500m around. 4th Day-Fr 163109 to 1662231& NL-amb 500 m around. 5th Day-Fr 166123 to 175126-NL & amb 500m around. 6th Day-Fr 175126 to Tien Phouc			
5		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change			
6		0140	(C) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Fults: C Co 3-5 element has re-entered LZ Bowman.			
7		0200	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change Made commo ck w/Tien Phouc & Hau Duc.			
8		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to PFC FULTS: Sitrep no change			
9		0400	(C) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Fults: Sitrep no change Made commo ck w/Tien Phouc & Hau Duc.			
10		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change			
11		0540	(C) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Fults: 4.2 Mortar report total missions observed 2, total missions una observed 0, total H&I fired 45, total missions fired 47, total HE fired 45, total WP fired 4, total Illum fired 1, total rds fired 50.			
12		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.		Group 4	
					Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 8

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13		0700	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sgt Stover: Bde notified of Unit location.				
14	0700		(C) Fr Bde TOC to Maj Sanders: COL Thomas feels that it will not be necessary for the Bde to have a sety force standing by at LZ Young as a reaction force for the convoy sety mission. Wants us to move the Plt of C Co, placed for the reaction force, instead to check out the area of the suspected mortar site BT196169.				
15	0710		(C) Fr Col Thomas to LtC Stinson & LtC Kelley (Arty): Col Thomas requests that Col Stinson and Col Kelley remain at LZ Young until he arrives.				
16	0730		(C) Fr C Co to TOC HQ: 1st lift of 3rd Plt fr LZ Bowman to LZ Young at 0730. Last lift complete at 0800 hrs.				
17	0745		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DO: Aero Scouts will be working in the AO in vic BT2609 on station 0745 hrs. Aero Scouts breaking station at 0850 hrs-neg findings.				
18	0845		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DO: A/S will be going into vic BT268116. At 0850 a/s cancelled-out of our AO-will be going into BT171023. Complete 0915.				
19	0855		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DO: Aero Scouts on station will be working over the T.P. Highway vic LZ Young & NW of LZ Young.	Bde-PFC Maher		JAH	
20	0900		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DO: Unit loc of Lead Elements: B Co-strong point-BT157129, D Co-strong point-BT175139, ARVN Bn-strong point-BT177137, Engr Road Sweep Team-BT181146.	Bde S3M-PFC Maher		DN	
21	0925		(U) Fr Bde to TOC DO: An Eclipse of moon will occur over SE Asia on 6 Oct. Time computed 20N 105E. Maybe used for local observation. Eclipse Begins 061745 hrs, total eclipse at 061910 hrs & lasts til 062014 hrs, will end 062039 hrs.				
22	0930		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: At BT171174, Aero Scouts observed a bunker camouflage & several spider holes & tunnel entrances camouflage, approx 3 days old, neg pers in area. At BT173167, Aero Scouts engaged 1 MAM evading				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

3

no of pages

8

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

6 Oct 68

2400

6 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
22	0930		(cont) wearing black shorts & white shirt. Result 1 enemy KIA. At BT163168 observed a 50 cal position w/camouflage approx 3 days old. At BT177163 observed several spider holes & a clearing at that loc w/15'to20' bamboo poles used as rotor barriers to prevent a/c fr landing.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	DN
23	0950		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RHO: Aero Scouts report at BT183126-1 trench line, 1 50cal pit, scattered spider holes w/camouflage approx 2 days old. They sighted no movement	Bde S3-Sp4 Adkin	DN
24	1000		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Engr Road Sweep Team & D26 moving fr Tien Phuoc are presently loc at BT153130.		
25	1000		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DMCO: At BT188188 observed 1 MAM evading into a hootch-engaged hootch-burned down. Engaged bomb shelter in hootch. Result unk.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	
26	1015		(C) Fr Cpt Bercera, Bde TOC to Maj Sanders: Informed Bn that Bde was attempting to secure a PPS-5 fr the 11th Bde for installation at LZ Bowman. Action: Notify Cpt Bierden-have him be aware of this in event they can get us the radar. Do we have an operator for the PPS-5? We may have to have one-make initial checks of Bowman & see which position would be best. (1022) Bde says an oper will come w/the radar.		
27	1018		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RHC: Aero Scouts breaking station now. Spot report at BT192122 the trail shows heavy use in the last week heading East into the high ground.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	DN
28	1030		(C) Fr TOC to Bde: General Getty's arrived LZ Bowman-1030 hrs. Depart 1047 hrs.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	DN
29	1045		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co engaged 6 M evading at BT152130. An element pursued the M, observed 2 wms. Result 1 KIA, 4 detained (1 old man, 1 young man, 2 MAM), 1 escaped wearing green unif, web gear, wmn. No wms CIA. MID card. VC KIA was wearing green shorts and black shirt. He was walking along road w/that evaded. When KIA was shot the VC took wmn & evaded. Detainees walking approx 300m. (1140)		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 8	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour	
							date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68
item	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		ini-
no	in	out						tials
29	1045		(cont) MAC V advisor says 4 detainees are civ he can clear them & would like them returned to Tien Phouc. (1200) Detainees will not be taken to Tien Phouc, they will be taken to 1-52 LZ Bayonet. (1645) 1 PW: Detainees IC- they were cutting wood in the area when appre- hended.					
30		1050	(C) TOC RTO: Phys-Ops team picked up at Hill 64 at 1045 will land at LZ Young approx 1100.					
31	1052		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DMCO: CH47 a/c received heavy SAF fr vic BT201169. Took at least 3-4 hits. 1 Crew member seriously wd w/gunshot wd in stomach & thigh. Evac to 2nd Surg by Utility a/c at 1103 hrs. Arty will fire.			Bde S3-Sgt White		
32	1200		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to TOC DMCO: RF/PF loc BT 143126-LP, BT144124-LP, BT147127-LP, BT148125- LP, BT150130-LP & BT136132-LP 2 Plt.					
33	1215		(C) Fr Tien Phouc to TOC DMCO: CIDG LOC BT156- 113.					
34	1233		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Convoy is moving to link up w/hook. (1245) Disabled truck belong- ing to Engr was destroyed-Engr gave permission to have truck destroyed. (1313) Disable vehicle has been destroyed, E recon, D26 & Engr have closed LZ Young. total of 11 vehicles and 7 trailers closed into LZ Young.			Bde S3-PFC Maher		DN
35	1240		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: A/S going into BT337063 Complete 1255.					
36	1350		(C) Fr Bn S3 to Maj Cowling: Passed on pland for C Co CA for 070700-requested a/c w/PZ time of 0655 and LZ time 0700. Proposed LZ BT205105. Requested left Commander be at Bowman today to VR LZ.					
37	1400		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: OH station 1-52 AO will be working area S of Tien Phouc.					
38	1402		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to B Co: Per Instructions: Bde CO notified B Co begin intensified search of grid square area BT1612.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

5

no of pages

8

Organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

6 Oct 68

2400

6 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
39	1410		(C) Fr C Co to TOC: C36 airlift fr LZ Young to LZ Bowman. 1st PZ time 1408 hrs, Final LZ 1415 hrs.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Schweigler	DN
40	1439		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DECO: At BT166096 observed 2 camouflaged hootches-appear to be well used. Neg pers in area. Destroyed hootches. (1445) At BT167096 observed 2-3 bunkers built very recently-also small trench in area. Neg per. Did not engage. (1455) At BT168101 observed 5 50cal pits & 1 camouflage hootch. Neg pers.		
41	1500		(C) Fr TOC Bde S3 to TOC DECO: Notified to have Aero Scouts ck area BT1412, 1410, 1710, & 1712. (1515) Aero Scouts report they will have to depart AO to refuel and they have other missions out of our AO. If we have further need for them we will have to request through proper channels.		
42		1510	(C) Fr TOC DO to A Co: B 170120 is area for A Co to establish NL.		
43		1540	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Adkins: Request next available set of dog teams to replace the Teams being extracted fr A Co at 1545 hrs. No Dog Teams available until Tuesday 8 Oct 68. Dog Team extracted from A Co 1545.		
44	1554		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RFO: B Co presently at loc of destroyed truck vic BT160130. Truck looks salvagable-13-14 tires in immediate area. Underside of truck was destroyed & truck was upside down. A & B Co did no further damage to truck.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	HBL
45	1612		(C) Fr FAC 23 to TOC RFO: A/S going into BT 311065 in approx 20 min. Complete 1630.	Bde S3M-PFC Maher	DN
46	1615		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to SP4 Hodge to pass to Maj Cowling & LtC Marlow: Bn plans to escort Engr Plt fr Tien Phuoc to LZ Young 050700. Request Bde provide the following: Request Tan Ky direct the Tien Phuoc Dist Ch provide scy fr TP to BT173138 using 4-6 Co. Req CC rpt to Bowman 050700 to provide air cover convoy. Req Helix to cover convoy fr 0830 until closure LZ Young. Req Gunships to provide air cover		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 8
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
46	1615		(cont) for the move beginning 050715. On evening of 4 Sept left approx 15-20 pers fr D Co to TP who will move w/Engr when they dep TP 050700. Will provide close in scty for Engr. Arty will plot on-call fr AO boundary into LZ Young. LNO will prepare list. D Co recon Plt and ARVN element at LZ Young provide scty force & occupy strong points along the road W to BT173138. Conduct Mvt & control on Bn air GND Net. Plans for 5 Oct. Delayed entry.				
47		1616	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Adkins: Informed Bde of Unit loc change.				
48	1630		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: NL FOR: ACo NL BT168132, A33 LPBT166133, B Co NL BT159123, B23 LP BT157122, B22 LP BT157121, B31 LP BT159125. C Co LZ Bowman, D Co LZ Young, E Co recon LZ Young, E6 17 Bowman & CIDG NL BT165116.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
49	1635		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co requests priority mustoff 2 US onew/gunshot wds-man shot himself in foot-accidental shooting-other man was heat casualty. OC w/Col Stinson will evac the casualties. Location BT155127. Evac complete	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
50	1645		1647 taken to 27th Surg (C) Fr Maj Spivak, Bde AVN Off to Maj Sanders: Bde will not have sufficient a/c to conduct early morning Sniffer w/C Co as reaction force May be delayed until midmorning or postponed. 11th Bde is conducting a CA & Bde wire only get 3 a/c.				
51	1720		(C) Fr SF to TOC RTO: SF had contact vic BT 155113 engaged 3 VC, results in 1 KIA, 1 WIA & CIA, 1 escaped. Hammock- are enroute to NL at present. Neg wpns observed.	Bde Sgt Seaton		DN	
52	1722		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: Hot sniffer reading BT139085. A/S going into BT139085, complete 1800. 2d a/s going in at 1805-complete 1825.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
53	1800		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Sniffer Mission TOI 1630-1800 hrs 6 Oct. BT139085, BT140082. Arty fired	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	6 Oct 68	2400	6 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
54	1818		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN night activities 6 Oct: Plt size amb: BT184154, BT188150, BT208158. Sqd size amb: BT200163 & BT209168.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
55		1900	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Tien Phuoc SF: All Units loc (NL & amb) sent to Tien Phuoc.				
56	2035		(C) Fr ARVN's to TOC RTO: Intell report: 300 VC in vic BT188184. Arty being fired.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel		HL	
57		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Sitrep no change.				
58		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.				
59	2200		(C) Fr Cpt Bierden to Maj Sanders: 4.2 Illum will be short since we have drawn 3 times our ASR already. A further ck w/Bde has found that our Bn was not the one overdrawn. We have drawn only 110 to date. Per Cpt Bierden				
60		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.				
61	2325		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Maj Cowling: Bn recom- mended to Bde that a PPS 5 be installed at LZ Bowman.				
62	2345		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to B Co: Move to the following loc BT1511. Be in grid NMF 1700 hrs and NST 1630 hrs. Insure that A&B Co have go good & constant commo. You can move East & West in the grid but not S of the grid for a NL-look for a good NL.				
63		2400	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.				
64			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire spt & offensive oper in Burlington Trail AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 060001-060600 Oct: 2 sqd amb, 1 Plt OP/LP, 2 Co NDP's. 060600-061800 Oct: 2 Co searches, 3 Plt searches. 061800- 062400 Oct: 2 Co NDP's, 1 sqd amb, 3 sqd LP/ OP's. Co A departed NDP vic BT155142 at 0800 hrs serching to vic BT157138 & BT158135. Co A cont search to BT168132 where an NDP was estab at BT166133 at 1800 hrs w/1 amb. Co B				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

8

no of pages

8

Organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal. 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

6 Oct 68

2400

6 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
64			(cont) departed NDP vic BT169131 at 0800 hrs & searched to vic BT168131 and BT152130. At 1402 hrs Co B was notified to begin intensive search of grid BT1612. Co B cont search to BT159123 where NDP was estab at 1800 hrs w/3 LP's. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. C36 departed LZ Bowman at 0730 hrs to be reaction force for LZ Young; complete 0800 hrs. C36 departed LZ Young at 0815 hrs, searched to vic BT194169 and BT197169, and returned to LZ Young at 1345 hrs. Co D cont scty LZ Young. D26 loc at Tien Phuoc SF camp traveling easterly to vic BT153130, & then BT172137, closed LZ Young at 1315 hrs. Co E recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. At 0700 hrs recon Plt departed LZ Young working w/Bnara, ok to BT173137 & BT173139 & closed LZ Young at 1315 hrs. Contacts: At 0930 hrs Aero Scouts vic BT173167 engaged 1 MAM evading. Result in 1 VC KIA. (1000) Aero Scouts vic BT188138 engaged 1 MAM evading into hooch. Engaged hooch w/uncl results. (1045) Co B vic BT152130 engaged 6 VN M evading. Result in 1 KIA, 4 detainees, 1 escape and took 2 wms. (1720 hrs) SF vic BT155113 engaged 3 VC. Results; 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA-CIA. Friendly casualties for the period: 1 US WMA by gunshot wd. Enemy casualties for period: 1 VC KIA (Aero Scouts), 1 VC KIA, 4 detained. (Co B). 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA-CIA (SF). Plans Summary: Co A moves fr NDP vic BT170129 and searches S of TP road to LZ Young, moves along CP's BT170130, BT185140 & BT190150, then to LZ Young; or on order moves to BT170130, BT174125, BT175118 & BT174113 where a search of Hill 187 will be made. Co B moves fr NDP vic BT157117 & cont search of grids BT1511 & BT1611 or on order move to & search Hill 187 at BT174113. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. Reaction force for sniffer mission to be cdt in area SW of LZ Bowman. Co D cont scty LZ Young. At 0630 hrs D40 w/10 pax & 1 Plt ARVN depart LZ Young searching to the following CP's: A. BT178163, B. BT178171, C. BT185165 and returns to LZ Young. D68 w/7 pax & 1 Plt ARVN cdt medcap & sweep of area. Four medics & Psy-ops Team, CP's are: 1. BT193156, 2. BT187154, 3. BT183146, 4. BT182155 & return to LZ Young. Co E recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.		
65			2400 (U) Journal Closed.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

for WALTER M SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 9

Organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2	0040		(C) Fr Lt Merton to Sgt Stover: Plans for D Co scty of Engr Co 4 Pos. (8) men each strong pt Loc of Pts #1 196161, #2 199159, #3 204163, #4 209161, #5 209165. 16 + 1 fr D Co will accompany sweep team(E Co cmdr). Depart-on D Co cmd Freq.		
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.		
4	0107		(C) Fr LZ Young D Co to TOC: Bunker line has spotted group of people at 194142-engaging w/small arms, 50 cal, 81mm, etc-will ck area in morning. Neg results.	Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge	HRL
5		0200	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change. Made commo ck w/Hau Duc & Tien Phouc and CIDG.		
6		0300	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep neg. Made Commo ck w/Tien Phouc & Hau Duc & CIDG.		
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.		
8	0450		(C) Fr CIDG to TOC RTO: Be advised their Element is moving.		
9		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.		
10		0515	(C) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Benham: 4.2 Mortar reports: total missions observed 2, total missions unobserved 13, total HI fired 13, total missions fired 28, total missions HE fired 32, total WP fired 0, total Illum fired 1, total rds fired 33.		
11		0540	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Foxhole report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR A Co 87 12 125 25 B Co 98 2 125 25 C Co 0 111 136 25 D Co 41 36 106 29 E Co 17 54 83 12		
12		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Bde notified of Unit Loc.		
13		0715	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Bde Notified of Unit loc including CIDG.	Group 4	
				Downgraded As 3 Year	

Downgraded As 3 Year
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 2
station or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
14		0810	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde S3: Bde notified of Unit loc.				
15	0905		(C) Bde S2-PFC Eisenberg to Sgt Szegitti: Requested fr S2 an overlay showing all fortifications & Base camps discovered in the area of oper of 1-52 prior to our arrival.				
16	0915		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Maj Sanders: Make following changes in equi loc: pps-5 to LZ Young, pps-4 to LZ Bowman.				
17	0920		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN day patrol positions Plt size: BT180152, BT188145, BT197152, BT201165, BT201159. D25 Element w/7 packs to ok out BT195155, BT195150 for last nights sightings of per.	Bde S3-PFC Maher		DN	
18	0930		(C) Fr Arty to TOC: A/S will be going into grid BT200100 between 0900-1800 hrs.				
19	1015		(C) Fr C Co & E Co to TOC DNCO: LZ Bowman- No. of Bunkers-25, no. of pers to man Bunkers-75, no. of pers to secure LZ-111, LZ Young- No of Bunkers-17, no. of pers to man Bunkers-51, no of pers to secure LZ-66.				
20	1040		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A31 loc BT163112 received light small arms sniper fire fr vic BT156106. 81mm mortars. A35 loc via BT163113 found a tunnel containing approx 500lbs rice in very good condition-placed in tunnel apparently by chute. Want to know if rice should be destroyed or recovered. (071300hrs) A Co stated it would take several hrs to recover the rice fr tunnel. Maj Sanders informed them to destroy the rice at this time. Rice destroyed 1310hrs. (1337) A Co will destroy tunnel also.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam		AMB	
21	1115		(C) Fr Helix to Maj Sanders: A Psy-ops a/c is conducting a mission over the area of opn of A & B Co. Bde was notified and at this time does not know who is originator of the broadcast.	Bde S3-Cpt Bacerra		JBL	
22	1130		(C) FAC to TOC RTO: FAC reported into our AO will be on station in Southern portion of AO. Broke station at 1250hrs.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 9
station or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	7 Oct 68	2400
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
23	1200		(C) Fr Col Morton to TOC S3: Notified that Engr sweep team will be required to sweep past the AO boundary to meet the Engrs and 1/1 Cav convoy coming fr the E. Notified C Co to have 1 Plt standing by to be inserted vic BT209165 as security for sweep team. Also notified Engrs at LZ Young to have a sweep team standing by to be airlifted to vic BT209165.				
24	1205		(C) Fr Col Marlow: Cav will secure road w/39th Mine sweep Team fr Tam Ky. After meeting road sweep team fr Cav, a convoy fr 39th Engr at Tam Ky will move into Young to assist in final working of Engr equipt. Col Marlow said that we were to sweep & secure the road until we link up w/the Cav. Also said that this morning Div said we had to continue the sweep beyond our boundary. One Plt C Co was lifted into CP5 at 1250hrs.				
25	1228		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Airlift of C16 fr PZ LZ Bowman to LZ BT199159. 1st PZ-1225, final LZ-1250.			Bde-PFC Maher	DN
26	1300		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts will be in area to conduct VR S of LZ Bowman at 1345. Aero Scouts have covered 75% of VR area & report nothing unusual, road & trail network shows little use in last 3-4 days-saw neg water buffalo, neg pers received neg fire & fields show evidence of very little work.			Bde-Sp4 Deam	JBL
27	1306		Broke Station 1400hrs (C) Fr TOC DQ to Bde: Gave latest progress of the convoy & Sweep Team. Convoy & 1-1 Cav acty-vic BT2618 moving towards Young. C16 & Mine Sweep Team - vic BT2116 E moving towards Convoy.			Bde S3-Sp4 Deam	JBL
28	1320		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNCO: Report burning hootch vic BT2007. No arty fired in area lately. Neg per in area. Did not engage.				
29	1330		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: CC utility a/c received 2 rds sniper fire fr BT205168. Small arms. Neg Casualties.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

4

9

organization or installation

location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68

12/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
30	1341		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co vic BT163113 captured 2 VN M. One tried to evade-he had green shorts, bloodstained. Neither detainee had an ID card. Detainees extracted fr field at 1430 hrs-will be taken to Bde VIP pad.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam	DN
31	1440		(C) D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co reports greater than usual activity in valley to the NW of LZ Young. Appear to be farmers working the fields but they have never been observed in large numbers before. Prequested AO fr Bde to ck area. AO reported in area at 1525 hrs. Reported Neg sightings.	Bde S3 Deam	DN
32	1445		(C) Fr TOC DO to Hde: There are no CIDG Units working in area NW of LZ Young vic BT1611. The only CIDG's in our AO are operating in vic BT1511 & 1611.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam	JBL
33	1450		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Notified that Engr sweep team w/C16 have linked w/1-1 Cav escort & convoy w/Engr Sweep team fr Tam Ky at BT233173.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Deam	DN
34	1450		(C) Fr S3 Sir to Bde Aviation: Requested gunships for final extraction of road sweep elements to be executed at 1730 hrs. Requested 1 hr extension on both of our Helicopters.	Bde S3-PFC Brown	DN
35	1503		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Deam to TOC RTO: PP-5 Radar set will be taken fr OP 1 5-46 & inserted LZ Young, neg ETA.		
36	1511		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt White to TOC RTO: Sitrep required every 30min for elements involved in road Sweep Oper.		
37	1515		(C) Fr IRRP to TOC DO: "Cutty Sark" IRRP Team has been inserted in vic BT243101 & will be working in grids BT2408, 2410, 2509, & 2510. IRRP relay team is set up at LZ Bowman.		
38	1530		(C) Fr 1-1 Cav to TOC DNCO: B16 & 1-1 Cav escort for convoy fr Tam Ky, reports that the convoy has turned around & is moving back towards Tam Ky. (1600) Reports convoy is now moving towards LZ Young-BT214167 loc of.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 5	no of pages 9
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
							date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	7 Oct 68	2400 7 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
38	1530		(cont) convoy at 1630 hrs & moving to LZ Young.				
39	1618		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to D Co & C Co: D Co notified that convoy is enroute LZ Young- elements of D Co are to mount vehicles in convoy as they come by, and return w/convoy to LZ Young-668 elements to mount vehicles in rear of convoy to insure rear scty. Convoy is to remain at LZ Young tonight, load Engr Unit & move to Tam Ky tomorrow. (1635) Plan disapproved by Bde-D Co & C Co to remain on road as scty-convoy to close LZ Young, load Engr pers & equip then proceed immediately back down road and return to Tam Ky tonight. (1700) Lead element of convoy has closed LZ Young. (1705) Entire convoy has closed. (1730) Notified that convoy will be ready to move out of LZ Young in approx 20 min.			Bde S3-Sgt White	DN
40	1630		(C) Fr Bde Cpt Quinones to TOC RTO: (Follow-up to Msg 56) Reference Detainees fr A Co returned to Bde 7 Oct: 1 VC while being interrogated passed following info: Hamlet 1 in Phuoc Loc village loc BT163113 is controlled by VC and NVA they are still there. NVA unit is 1st Regt, strength 300 men. VC unit is V16, strength 80 men. This is preliminary report, no evaluation of the truth has been made yet. Notified Tien Phuoc.				
41	1718		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Bde notified of loc PZ for extraction of elements fr D Co, C Co- loc of PZ will be BT231174. Call sign-Bravo 68, an Co D interv. Freq. As convoy moves past strong points D Co & C Co pers will mount vehicles & ride to the PZ at BT231172- they will dismount there & wait for choppers to extract & return them to LZ Bowman.				
42	1807		(C) Fr LtC Marlow to Maj Sanders: Col Marlow gave Engr convoy permission to move fr LZ Young to Tam Ky. Convoy started moving at 1810 hrs.				
43	1818		(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hansen: LZ Bowman observed: BT255146, 16 VN moving NE. Firing 106 RR and Arty 81mm & 4.2mm. (1850) Gunships engaging-Reconned area by fire-Results are unknown.			Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 9
Location or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial	
44	1829		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: (1825) 816 elements at BT231174 have lead elements of convoy in sight. (1842) Convoy departed BT231174, moving E to Tam Ky.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel			
45		1829	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Airlift of 816fr BT231173 to LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1842, 1st LZ 1850.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
46	1900		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co NL BT 172135, A21 LP BT174135. B Co NL BT167131, B22 amb BT165137. B31 LP BT166132. B32 LP BT 164132, B46 LP BT169130. C Co LZ Bowman, D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young, & EMB LZ Bowman. CIDG NL BT162124.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Deam.		DN	
47	1910		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night activities for 7 Oct: Plt size-BT177149, BT175154, BT205159. Sqd size-BT200163 & BT209167.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		WEB	
48	1910		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Sgt Van Fleet: Request 8H-47 move for C Co fr LZ Bowman to LZ Young (111 pax) & A Co move fr LZ Young to LZ Bowman(87 pax). (2030) At 1000 hrs 8 Oct/A Co will move at 1500 hrs.				
49	1930		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Results of interrogation of 2 detainees sent to Bde on 6 Oct 68: 1st Detainee's name is Nguyen Phuong, lives in Phai Trung #1 Hamlet in Phuoc Loc village loc BT161713. He is former member of ARVN 2d Co, 1st Bn, 3/5 Regt, 2d Div. He was w/ them until he was wd in a Battle at Phai Bac #2 Hamlet loc BT118132. The VC found him and said they would spare him if he would husk rice for the VC. The hamlet he lives in has been under VC/NVA control for 3 yrs. Desig of VC unit is VC16 w/80 pers. The NVA unit is 1st Bgt, 2d Div w/300 pers. Since the detainee was wd in Dec 1967 he has seen NVA & VC carry rice fr Phuoc Tien village to Phai Ham #1 Hamlet loc BT123123 & fr Phuoi Tan village to Phai Tay Hamlet loc BT110113 & the 2 hamlets have large rice caches underground. 6 Oct 68 NVA Unit moved to Phai Ham #1 to stay for 2 mon(he heard thid fr someone) the NVA Unit had following equip: AK-47, machine guns, 60mm				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 7 no of pages 9

organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68	
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken		initials
49	1930			(cont) mortars, & other wms he was not familiar with. He also said that Highway #18 is mined fr Phai Trung to Tien Phuoc District and heard that a VC aid station is loc at Phuoc Hiep village. He also gave the names of VC Cadre-Bde has names. 2d Detainee name is VO Bo and is fr the same hamlet as the 1st Detainee. He also said the hamlet has been under VC/NVA control for 3 yrs. He said that 4 days ago (3 Oct) 100 NVA came into his hamlet and left for Phai Nam loc BT118122 at 2300 hrs 6 Oct. He said he was member of Aorvners Association 2 mon ago. That he never helped the VC/NVA at any time. (Bde feels this man is lying & will interrogate him further 8 Oct 68).				
50	2000			(C) Fr Tam Ky to Lt Morton: The convoy arrived at Tam Ky at 1930.		Bde S3-Sgt White	HBL	
51	2045			(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co is in need of a resupply of claymore mines & 1 tester. Lt Deal has talked to the Cpt fr A Co 39th Ingr at LZ Young regarding the improvement of LZ Young & the water situation. The Cpt states they have a 600 gal capacity water purification unit and a small Bulldozer that can be airlifted in. Lt Deal would like to have these two items be requested for LZ Young.				
52	2045			(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co plans for 8 Oct 68: B23 w/10 pers & 1 plt of ARVN will patrol SP/RP LZ Young leaving at 080900 hrs w/the following CP: CP1, BT189164, CP2 BT183173, CP3 BT178171, CP4 BT188164, CP5 BT185158.				
53	2045			(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC RTO: C Co CP 8 Oct: CP1 BT200150, CP2 BT202147, CP3 BT191140, CP4 BT188136. Will be moving approx 1100 hrs.		Bde S3-Sgt Stover	WEB	
54		21000		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				
55	2140			(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Request 1 scout dog team for oper in the field. Request dog team fr Bde SP4 Benkel. (2220) Request approved. Will be available at 080900 hrs at Bde VIP pad.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature				

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
B2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	7 Oct 68	2400	7 Oct 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
56	2155	(C) Fr Lt Morton to Arty: Fire zone sweep w/4.2 mortars on grid BT258143 & BT258140. 16 rds HE on each & H&I during the night. Mortars firing at 2230 hrs.					
57	2215	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
58	2300	(U) Fr TOC BTO to Bde Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
59	2359	(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde Sp4 Schwegler: Sitrep no change.					
60		(C) Journal Summary:					
		Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive over in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 070001-070600 Oct: 2 sqd amb, 1 Plt OP/LP, & 2 Co NDP's. For 070600-071800 Oct: 2 Plt searches, 2 Co searches; 4 sqd size scty element, 2 Plt scty element. For 071800-072400 Oct: 2 Co NDP's, 3 sqd LP, 2 sqd amb.					
		A Co departed NDP vic BT168132 at 0635 hrs & searched to vic BT165119. Co A cont search to grid BT172135 & at 1800 hrs estab NDP w/1 amb. Co B departed NDP vic BT159123 at 0630 hrs & searched to vic BT157120 & BT157118. Co B cont search to grid BT167131 where an NDP was estab at 1700 hrs w/1 amb & 3 LP. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. At 1225 hrs C16 was inserted vic BT209165 as scty for Engr sweep team. C16 & Engr sweep team headed NE along Hwy and linked up w/1-1 Cav & convoy vic BT23 174 & returned to LZ Bowman by CC at 1850 hrs. Co D cont scty LZ Young. At 0815 hrs Co D departed LZ Young as scty for Engr Co. Four positions (8 pax ea) loc at BT196161, BT199159, BT204163, BT209161 & BT209165. 16 pax & 1 Off which will accompany sweep team. D25 Element departed Young at 0920 hrs to ok to BT195155 & BT195150, returned to Young at 1030 hrs. Co D cont scty mission on TP road to vic BT199159 7 returned LZ Young at 1905 hrs. Co E recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fir spt LZ Bowman. At 0815 hrs recon Plt departed LZ Young & maintained scty for Engr to vic BT200159 & BT209165, then returned to LZ Young at 1905 hrs.					
		Contacts: At 0107 hrs Yung observed group pf VN at BT194142. Engaged w/SAF, 50cal, & 81mm. Neg result. At 1040 hrs A31 vic BT163112 received light SAF fr vic BT156106. 81mm called. Neg casualties, neg results. (1341) Co A vic BT163193 detained 2 VN M w/no ID, one of which had blood stains on shorts & was evading. (918) LZ Bowman observed approx 16 VN at BT255146 moving NE. Fired 106 RR Arty, 81mm, & 4.2 mortars. Results unk. (1850) Gunships reconed by fire w/unk results. Casualties: Friendly: None, Enemy: NONE.					
		Plans: Co A moves fr NDP and sweeps N along TP road w/CP at BT 170130, BT185140 & BT190150, then to Young. Co B moves fr NDP & cdt intensive search of 212, N of road. Co C scty Bowman. Prepares to move					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature
---	-----------

WALTER M. SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Organization or Installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		1st Bowman - BT240143		0001	8 Oct 68	2400	8 Oct 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
1			0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2			0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.			
3			0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.			
4			0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.			
5			0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.			
6			0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change. Made commo ck w/Hien Phuoc & Hau Duc & CIDG.			
7			0520	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: 4.2 Mortar reports: Total missions observed 6, total missions unobserved 16, total H&I fired 32, total missions fired 54, total HE fired 61, total WP fired 3, total Illum fired 0, total rds fired were 64.			
8			0525	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Foxhole report.			
				UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD
				A Co	93	9402	129
				B Co	98	2100	126
				C Co	0405	108	135
				D Co	80	78	109
				E Co	0	74	83
9			0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.			
10			0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Bde notified of loc changes.			
11	0715			(C) Fr LRRPS to TOC RTO: At BT247100 mortars being fired at 0230 hrs. At BT242109 heard generators running & saw flashlights between 2400 & 0500 hrs.			
12	0715			(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co reports following day patrols. 4-6 Element BT172140, 2-6 Element BT173130, 3-6 Element BT150130 & BT160130.		Bde-PFC Benham	IE
13			0810	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Bde notified of Unit loc.			
14	0830			(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: 2d Plt of B Co reports finding 50-60 spider holes & tunnels at BT 173132. Found in the area was one MI type		Group 4	
				typed name and grade of officer or official on duty		signature	
						Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 7

Location or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

953 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

8 Oct 68

2400

8 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
14	0830		(cont) waterproof bag w/rice in it. One NVA type poncho, 1 hammock, & one NVA helmet w/un-identifiable stains on it. Request ordance to destroy holes.	Ntly Bde-Sp4 Deam Ntly Co. S3. S2	DN
15	0915		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: Aero Scouts reported into the AO. Will be working the southern portion of the AO. (0925) At BT224-079 observed 1 MAM evading. (0945) At BT1920-77 observed 2 2.75 rocket pods. Unable to tell if they have been expended. (1001) At BT166-075 1/2 completed bunker approx 8' x 8' x 10' tall. Last work done approx last night or yesterday. (1020) Observed 1 VN evading into a bunker at BT134068. Engaged w/unlk results. (1025) BT127074 observed recently made trail crossing refer. Oriented NS. (1030) Broke station.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam	DN
16	0940		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT185140 received 2-3 sniper rds fr vic BT178143. ARVN report neg pers in area. Arty clearance requested-ARVN give neg clearance due to friendlylies in area.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	DN
17	0955		(C) Fr Col Marlow to S3-Maj Sanders: Bde wants 2 Co's CA into LZ Professional area. Bde wants our recommendations on how we would do it. Initial Traffic: Co could CA fr Bowman or Young. Co could move back & secure a PZ for A Co and CA into that area near Professional. (1000) Fr Bde S3: Not a go for today-it's to be in conjunction w/1-46 Inf. requests we make a recon of the area. Possibly in 2 or 3 days.		
18		1015	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sp4 Deam: Movement by CH-47 of C Co fr PZ LZ Bowman to LZ-1Z Young. C Co 1st PZ at LZ Bowman 1017 hrs, final LZ 1042 hrs.		
19	1035		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN activities: BT188142, BT188145, BT194152, BT202165, & BT203158.	Bde S3M-PFC Enlts	DN
20	1050		(C) Fr CIDG to TOC DNCO: CIDG report contact vic BT165124. Initial report is 2 VC KIA, 1 wpa CIA. (1120) Report 1 VC KIA, a AK-47		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
unit or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	8 Oct 68	2400	8 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
20	1050		(cont) CIA. Engaged 2 VC evading, 1VC wd but evaded. Ck area w/neg result. (1327) The VC was wearing VN civilian clothing, but was wearing a pack containing a complete Khaki uniform & a bag of rice.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam		DL	
21	1135		(C) Fr C Co to TOC BNC0: C Co loc vic BT195-155 reports 2 US will be sent back to LZ Young One w/bad back & 2d w/sprained ankle. (1220) Report 2 US heat casualties will be evac by GC to LZ Bowman. Require Dustoff called routine at 1255 hrs. Dustoff complete 1310-taken to 2d Surg.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam		DL	
22	1135		(C) Fr DTC Marlow to Maj Sanders: The combine oper w/1-46 will probably begin on 11 Oct. Two ARVN Bn will move into Hill 187 & Hill 270 & estab blocking positions. 2 1-52 Co's CA into vic of LZ Professional and estab blocking positions S & N of LZ Professional vic BT173077. 1-46 moves into Chop Vun (Hill 283 vic BT1409) w/4 Co's. On 9 Oct arty moves to LZ Bowman. On 8 Oct 1-46 will coord w/1-52 on Oper. On Oct 9 1-46 TOC moves to LZ Bowman & 1-46 moves to Tien Phuoc to stage.				
23	1310		(C) Fr C Co to TOC BTO: 1 more US heat casualty-Dustoff at LZ Bowman inbound C Co loc. Dustoff complete 1315. Taken to 2d Surg.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam		DL	
24	1310		(C) Fr C Co to TOC BTO: Reports received say C Co received several rds sniper fire fr NE of BT200150-neg casualties.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam		DL	
25	1335		(C) Fr C Co to TOC BTO: (1335) Receiving heavy fire - initial fire fr BT201152-enemy loc BT204152. (1339) Gunships ordered fr Bde. (1342) Working to E toward enemy loc. (1346) Reports 1 WHA w/gunshot wd in leg vic BT198-153. Would like Dustoff standing by. (1350) Working into woodline. (1352) 1 US w/heat cramps will require dustoff. (1354) Wants to bring in dustoff when gunships come in station (1355) Using arty. (1356) Receiving neg fire. (1357) 1 US w/knee injury-can't walk.will				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
unit or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	8 Oct 68	2400	8 Oct 68
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.				action taken	initials
25	1335	(cont) require dustoff. (1358) Several hooches approx 50m into woodline on E-C Co moving there. (1359) Gunships to work E on azimuth of 2000. (1900) G Co total casualties 3 US: 1 WHA gunshot wd in leg, 1 heat cramps, & 1 has knee hurt fr fall-can't walk. (1406) Dust-off called. (1415) Gunships on station-putting rfts into BT201152. (1416) Called arty ck fire. (1430) C Co ready to accept dustoff. Complete 1434 hrs. (1435) C Co loc ar BT201-150. (1440) C Co making quick sweep of hooches & will search. (1443) Maj Sanders spotted 2 VN M running fr hooch-1 VN M trying to remove gear fr hooch-rice baskets vic BT202155. (1448) Maj Sanders spotted group of VN standing in yd near hoochesame loc. (1450) C Co have several detainees-found fresh tunnels. (1455) Maj Sanders spots people in hooch on hill to SW of 201150. (1515) Gunships broke station. (1515) C Co loc BT201152 found trenches & bunkers, several fresh tunnels-20 Detainees, mostly women & children-1 M 45 yrs old. C Co will sweep through area quickly then return & search thoroughly. (1546) 1 Detainee stated that NVA were in village & fired on C Co.				Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DL
26	1340	(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B26 loc BT173122 found a booby trapped hand grenade (chicom) in a glass bottle w/trip wire across a trail. Will blow in Place.				Bde S3-Sp4 Dean	DN
27	1410	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Progress report: String concertina wire-200m up so far. Constructing supplementary fighter positions. Moving ammo bunkers. Would like to have 2 radios borrowed by C Co yesterday, returned as soon as possible.					
28	1505	(C) Lt Blance to TOC DNCO: Notified that on 9 Oct a convoy will move to Tien Phouc fr Tam Ky. 2 Engr sweep teams will be air lifted into Young. 1 Team will sweep towards Tien Phouc. 1 team sweep towards Tam Ky until they meet the team sweeping fr Tam Ky towards Tien Phouc. 1-52 will be required to provide area secty. This is all the info available at this time. (1600) Sweep Team moving towards Tien					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
station or installation		location	period covered			
			from	to		
item	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	hour	date	hour	date
no	in	out				
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	8 Oct 68	2400	8 Oct 68
28	1505	(cont) Phuoc will require acty fr 1-52 only to Tien Phuoc AO boundary.				
29	1512	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift of A Co by CH-47 fr P2-LZ Young to LZ-LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1512, final LZ 1535.			Bde S3M-PFC Maher	DN
30	1600	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co LZ Bowman B Co NL BT166133, B33 BT169132 amb, C Co NL BT198148-4 LP's w/in 100m of CP, D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young, EM6 LZ Bowman, CIDG NL BT171129.			Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
31	1620	(C) C Co to TOC RTO: C Co will return 5 Detainees to LZ Bayonet of 20 originally captured after contact voc BT201152 2 M & 3 F, none of which had husbands present but all are pregnant. Results: 3 IC, 2 will be held for further interr.			Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	DL
32	1710	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: CH-47 a/c received heavy AWF fr vico BT215185. Neg hits, returned fire, results unk.			Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge	DN
33	1715	(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: Bunker line observed 3 VC moving NW across open field vico BT248146 Engaged w/106mm RR fire. Result unk.			Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge	DN
34	1717	(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: ASgoing into BT287069, complete 1747			Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel	DN
35	1800	(C) Fr Maj Sanders to B Co: B Co plans 9 Oct: Secure Engr sweep team fr 173139 to 150130.				
36	1812	(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission 1630 to 1730 8 Oct BT347028, BT286069. Both heavy readings, arty is being fired.				
37	1820	(C) Fr MSG Barrick to TOC RTO: Approx 10 VC in vico BT256144. 4.2 Mortars will fie 106RR. Result unk.			Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	WHB
38	1820	(C) D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NL: Co BT205165. Plt sized oper: BT185156, BT189151. Sqd sized oper: BT202166, BT205161, BT208167.			Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel	DN
39	1910	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C CO vico BT198148 received 1 mortar rd-suspected mortar site BT 204153. 1 WHA-Disagard was net. Mortarman				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 7
Station or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
					date	date	date
A/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	8 Oct 68	2400 8 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
39	1910		(cont) was setting out Claymore, tripped booby trap-Chicom gerrade w/trip wire along trail. 1 WHA-shrapnel wds in left hip. Dust-off called 1916hrs. Complete 1942, to 27 Surg			Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
40	1915		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNGO: Request Dustoff for 1 US WHA w/light frag wd fr N&I fr M79 on bunker line at LZ Bowman. Dustoff complete 1950, Name Morrot, sent to 27 Surg.				
41	2035		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNGO: Scty positions for the road sweep on 9 Oct. Elements will leave NL at 090630 Oct & be in position at 090800 Oct: B43-BT154153, B40-BT163137, B15-BT169138 B85-BT173135, B82-BT167130, B84-BT160129, B86-BT153127.			Bde-Sgt Stover	WLB
42		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
43	2130		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Scty positions for road Sweep on 9 Oct for D Co & E Co: #1 BT 199159, #2 BT201163, #3 BT204162, #4 BT208162 #5 BT214165, #6 BT215169. Will depart LZ Young 0700hrs.			Bde-Sgt Stover	WEB
44		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
45	2245		(C) Fr Lt Blance to Lt Morton: We are responsible for scty of the Engr fr Young to Tien Phuoc boundary & fr Young to 234174.				
46		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
47	2338		(C) Fr C Co to Lt Morton: A scty for convoy: #1 187154, #2 186150, #3 185148, #4 184146, #5 181145, #6 180143. B scty for convoy: #7 178143, #8 178140, #9 178137. C Scty for convoy: #10 175135, #11 174138.			Bde Sp4 Hodge	HLB
48		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
49			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cent scty, fire spt and offensive oper in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 080001-080600 Oct: 2 Sqd amb, 4 Plt LP/OP, 2 Co NDP's. 080600-081800 Oct: 2 Co searches, 4 Plt searches. 081800-082400 Oct: 2 Co NDP's, 1 sqd amb, 4 sqd LP/OP's. Co A departed NDP via BT172135 at 0900 hrs and searched grids BT				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Action or installation		location	period covered				
			from	to			
item no	time in	time out	hour	date	hour	date	
2/53 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - B ² 240143	0001	8 Oct 68	2400	8 Oct 68	
		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials		
49		(cont) 185140, BT180139 & then searched to grid BT190150 & closed LZ Young at 1400 hrs. At 1512 hrs Co A departed LZ Young by CH-47 & closed Bowman at 1535 hrs. Co A assumed scety mission of LZ Bowman. Co B remained at NDP vic BT167131 at 0735 hrs, & B26, B36 & B46 departed NDP & searched to vic BT173132, BT155130, Bt172140 which are loc of B26, B36, & B46 in that order. Co B estab NDP vic BT166133 at 1800 hrs w/1 amb. Co C departed LZ Bowman by CH-47 at 1017 hrs arrived Young 1042 hrs. Co C departed Young at 1100 hrs to sweep SW to vic BT200150. Co C searched to vic BT198148 where an NDP was estab 1800hrs w/4 LP's. Co D cont scety LZ Young. AT 0920hrs B23 w/10 pax & Plt ARVN departed Young searching to vic BT189164, BT183173, BT178171, & BT178164 & closed LZ Young at 1410hrs. Co E cont scety LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.					
		Contacts: At 1050 Hrs CIDG vic BT165124 observed 2 VC evading and engaged them. Results in 1 VC KIA w/AK47 rifle. (1310-1356) Co C vic BT200150 received sniper fire & heavy AWF fr NE of their location, Resulting in 2 WHA & 1 heat casualty. (1910) Co C vic BT198148 when placing claymore wires, tripped booby trap wire to chicom grenade. Results, 1 US WHA w/ frag in hip. Friendly casualties for period: 3 US & 1 heat casualty. Enemy casualties for period: 1 VC KIA (CIDG). Wpna CIA for period: 1 AK47 rifle (CIDG).					
		Plans: Co A cont scety LZ Bowman. Co B will be required to provide scety for Engr sweep team by estab strong pts on both sides of TP road fr Western boundary in vic BT144125 to the bend in road vic BT173138. Co C will provide scety for on Engr sweep team estab strong pts on both sides of TP road fr Bend in road vic BT173138 to Young. Co D will provide scety for Engr sweep team by estab strong pts on both sides of TP road fr Young to the E where the sweep team meets convoy coming fr Tam Ky. Co E recon Plt will assist Co D in providing scety for Engr sweep team. 4.2 mortars prepare for possible movement fr LZ Bowman to LZ Young.					
50		(U) Journal Closed.					

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

WALTER M SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

1

8

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

14 Bowen - D2249143

0001

9 Oct 68

2400

9 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TCG RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change.		
3		0200	(U) Fr TCG RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Benham: Sitrep - no change.		
4		0300	(U) Fr TCG RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Benham: Sitrep - no change.		
5		0400	(U) Fr TCG RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Benham: Sitrep - no change.		
6		0500	(U) Fr TCG RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Benham: Sitrep - no change.		
7		0515	(G) Fr TCG RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: 452 Mor- tar report: Total missions fired observed: 5 Total missions fired unobserved: 11 Total missions fired HAI: 26 Total missions fired: 42 Total rds HAI fired: 38 Total rds WP fired: 1 Total ILL fired: 0 Total rds fired: 39		
8	0530		(G) Fr S1 to TCG RTO: Foxhole Report: Unit Man Oper FWD Rear A Co 0 96 123 27 B Co 100 3 125 22 C Co 98 3 135 34 D Co 41 39 108 24 E Co 16 52 78 10		
9		0600	(U) Fr BCG D0 to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change.		
10	0709		(G) Fr D Co to TCG RTO: 3 mine sweep teams have arrived at LZ Young.	Bn CO, Bde S3-SP4 Kelly.	NHM
11	0710		(U) Fr TCG DNEO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Htdy Bde of unit locations.		
12	0720		(G) Fr D Co to MAJ Sanders: ARVN Bn at LZ Young 1-5 Inf received orders at 0400 and the advisor was informed at 0600 of the requirement to secure: CP - 177138, Flat - 175134, Flat - 177133, Flat - 182135, GO CP - 178143, Flat - 184141, Flat - 179147, Sqd - 180153, GO CP - 205165, Flat - 217170, Flat - 216162.	Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
item no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0901	9 Oct 68	0900	9 Oct 68
12	0720			(C) Sgd - 220165, Sgd - 198160, Sgd - 201165, Sgd - 203158 (0900) ARVN's are in position.		Bde S3-SP4 Kelly	GHB
13	0755			(C) Fr D Co to TOC HQ: E Co reports finding suspected mine at BT153130. It consists of a mound of dirt w/a metal platform top. Will mark it for sweep team. (1130) At BT167133 blew suspected mine.		Bde S3-SP4 Damm	GHB
14	0830			(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC HQ: Bde S2 suggest 1-52 have someone go to Tien Phuoc to coord an opn to find the mine caches that IIV received info on fr a detainee that was sent to Bde. Suggests a Co mine opn - Bde S2 will be at LZ Bowman at 1030 hrs to discuss this further.		Bn CO, S3, S2.	GHB
15	0835			(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC HQ: Airlift of A36 on road w/ty elm fr PL-LZ Bowman to LZ-BT214165. 1st Pt 0834 hrs. final LZ 0946 hrs.		Bn CO, S3, Bde S3, BN	
16	0905			(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC HQ: Loc of sweep team is to be sent to Bde every 15 min.			
17	0907			(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC HQ: Sweep Team moving fr LZ Young towards Tam Ky-departed at 0730 hrs. (0930) Loc BT214165. (1030) BT221170 received sniper fire fr their north - neg casualties. (1105) BT226171. (1120) Have linked w/team moving fr Tam Ky in vic BT230173 and have started walking back to Tam Ky.		Bde S3-SP4 Damm	GHB
18	0915			(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC HQ: Have E Co 4.2 mortars out of pits. Arty arriving today. No ETA given. (0920) RTA 1300 hrs. 4.2 mortars have relocated to 81mm mortar pits - completed at 1000 hrs.		Arty HQ.	GHB
19	0930			(C) Fr Q Co to TOC HQ: Mgr sweep team moving fr LZ Young towards Tien Phuoc, departed 0927 hrs. (0950) Loc BT178143 found mine - blown in place. (1020) BT165132. (1215) BT160130. (1243) BT151138 dropped off w/ty Bde S3-SP4 Damm and cont towards Tien Phuoc.		Bn S3.	GHB
20	0955			(C) Fr LTC Stinson to TOC HQ: Sweep Team mov fr Tam Ky towards LZ Young loc BT231174. (1100) Reported receiving light sniper fire.			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 8

Organization or installation

location

period covered

from to
hour date hour date
0001 9 Oct 68 2000 9 Oct 68

42/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LA Boman - BT240143

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
20	0955		(cont) (1100) Ltn BT238175 (1415) Have linked w/ team mov fr Young at BT230173 and have started to walk back to Tan Ky.	Bde S3-SP4 Boman.	GBR
21	1000		(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC INCO: Note - 1-52 Inf has received no word as to the contents of the convey mov fr Tan Ky to Tien Phuc fr Bde.		
22	1015		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC INCO: On station area via BT1007 (1045) At BT10077 observed 1 MAI crawling. Buried w/ rockets and SA. Remains unk. (1105) At BT10081 spotted a 4th bunker not complete. At BT120078 10-15 VN crossed the blue line going E-W wearing Lo Chi Minh type sandals crossing w/in last hour.	Bde S3-PTC Maher.	GB
23		1030	(C) Fr TOC INCO to Bde S3-SP4 Boman: Noted Bde that there is no arty force to escort the Amer sweep team fr Tien Phuc to LA Young. Info obtained fr ARVN Advisor at Tan Ky.	Bn CO, S3.	GBR
24	1110		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC INCO: Inform MAJ Sanders to disregard message fr this morning fr S2 concerning eye fr Tien Phuc (ref item #14). MAJ Sanders informed.		GB
25	1145		(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to TOC INCO: MAJ Sanders wants a water trailer delivered to LA Boman every day. Inform S3 Air about this.	Informed SP4 Petreng.	GB
26	1145		(C) Fr LTC Marlow to TOC INCO: LTC Marlow would like MAJ Sanders prepared thoughts on an eye involving 1 reinforced Co in the vic of LA Clifford BT2510, based on the following info: 071435 Oct At BT246101 moved to BT243101, 071525 Oct heard carbine shot at 1700, 1500-2000 meters. At 080010 Oct heard generator start and cont until 080600 Oct via BT242109. At 080730 Oct moved to BT239108. Found 6-8 in boxes, 8 in boxes, claymore wire and 70-80 coke cans no more than 5 days old. At BT245101 received sniper fire, moved to BT240100. At BT240100 3 NVA w/ wms moved into clearing - were approx 80-90 meters away. Believed they were hit. At 080250 Oct heard mortar firing via BT247100 - 11 rds fired, also observed many red lights and flashlights w/ yellow lenses.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 8

ization or installation location

period covered

from to
hour date hour date

82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

L4 Bowman - BT240143

0901 9 Oct 68

2400 9 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
26	1145		(cont) approx 500 meters down the hill. During de-briefing, LERP's reported they heard movement outside their perimeter and that they discovered 1 of their claymores had been reversed sometime during the night.	Bn CO, S1, S2.	GHB
27	1205		(G) Fr 39th Bn to TOC DCO: Rtyd that the Bn sweep team has departed Tien Fmoo at 1200 hrs moving east. (1335) ARVN Advisor at Tien Fmoo reports the Bn sweep team moving fr Tien Fmoo has met the team sweep ing fr L4 Young towards Tien Fmoo and have now closed into Tien Fmoo. Road is clear fr Tam Ky to Tien Fmoo. Rtyd: convoy escort.	Bde S3-Sgt Searson Bn S3.	EW
28	1240		(G) Fr Convoy to TOC DCO: The convoy departed Tam Lai at 1220 hrs enroute to Tam Ky. The estimated time of departure fr Tam Ky is 1400 hrs.	Bde S3-SP4 Deam.	GHB
29	1335		(G) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DCO: Bde reports the convoy is now out fr Tam Ky at this time. (1340) Checked w/convoy - are not mov yet. (1410) Convoy escort reports they have departed the staging area at Tam Ky. (1453) BT 233174 lead. (1457) BT210165 lead. (1500) BT196154 lead. (1510) BT173138 lead. (1514) BT167132 lead. (1516) BT160130 lead. BT215169 lead elm. (1527) BT129129 last elm. (1533) BT173139 last elm. (1534) Tien Fmoo.	Bde S3-Sgt Searson	EW
30	1345		(G) Fr Bde IFW-Sgt Alexander to TOC RTO: Ref 5 detainees picked up by G Co 8 Oct. 4 ID, 1 unclassified. Ref 2 detainees picked up by A Co 7 Oct: 1 ID, 1 GD.	Bn S2.	DL
31	1353		(G) Fr S3 Air to TOC DCO: Airlifted PPS-4 radar set fr L4 Young to L4 Bowman. PK Time- 1353 hrs. L4 time 1350 hrs.	Bde S3-SP4 Deam. Bn CO, S3.	EW
32	1410		(G) Fr TOC DCO to Bde S3-SP4 Deam: Request AO extension for period 110001 to 122400 hrs. Fr BT240156 north to EW 16 grid line, east to WB 26 grid line, south to EW 15 grid line, east to 27 grid line, south to present boundary.	Approved 101500 hrs. SP4 Deam. Bn CO, S3.	DL
33	1425		(G) Fr CPT Watts to MAJ Sanders: Bde states that one TRP 1/1 Cav and 1 Co fr 196 LIB wants plane. Missions to cut off north of L4		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

5

8

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-32 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

9 Oct 68

2400

9 Oct 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
33	1425		(cont) Young w/TPR fr 1/1 Cav and 1 Co. fr 196 LBJ by D Co. moves out of LZ Young then the Co fr 196 LBJ may secure LZ Young. A Bn GP and 2 Bn GP's will stay at Young.	Bn S3.	GHB
34	1500		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC INCO: Ntfd that at 1500 hrs 9 Oct 4 Arty pieces will arrive at LZ Young.	Arrived at 1700 hrs.	
35	1518		(C) Fr Lt Blance to MAJ Sanders: Convey will return tonight to Tam Ky - if it reaches LZ Young by 1800 hrs it will cont to Tam Ky tonight. If it hasn't reached LZ Young by 1800 hrs it will remain there overnight and cont to sweep the road the next morning (10 Oct).	Bn S3.	DL
36	1545		(C) Fr CPT Sorenson to MAJ Sanders: B Co says a vehicle is broken down near his 3d plat - it is being repaired at this time. Also a report that one vehicle overturned and a distoff has been called. (1610) Dustoff trying to locate the injured pers. (1622) C&C picked up one injured man fr the overturned vehicle at BT160130. 2 WHA fr another overturned vehicle at BT143127 were dusted off. One vehicle was loaded w/cement and the other one w/ammo.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn CO, S3.	GHB
37	1620		(C) Fr IPW to S2: Ref documents turned in 8 Oct: Doc found by Co A: List of VC members of 5th Co, no further identified. VC propaganda. Doc found by Co C: List of VC fr an unidentified hamlet. VC propaganda, Contribution list, no hamlet given. No tactical info.	Bn S2.	SZ
38	1650		(C) Fr All Units to TOC INCO: A Co - LZ Bowman. B Co(-) NL BT167133. B22 amb BT169131. B32 LP BT164133. B31 LP BT166135. B42 LP BT169131. C Co(-) NL BT178143. C70 amb BT174148. C86 amb BT175135. C41 LP BT180144. C43 LP BT178140. D Co LZ Young. E Co Recon Plat LZ Young. E Mortars 6 LZ Bowman.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton.	TSM
39	1700		(C) Fr D Co to TOC INCO: Movement of ARVN Arty Btry to LZ Young: 1st LZ 1615, final LZ 1715.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton.	DN
40	1700		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: A31 received 5-6 rds of sniper fire fr vic BT222174. Checked w/ARVNs, they have no knowledge of sniper fire		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 8
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			IZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	9 Oct 68	2400	9 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
40	1700		(cont) in area. Neg casualties - neg results.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton		GHB	
41		1700	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to Bde S3: A Div call sign Tribal Outlaw (10) directed the Bn to stay off the net. This was reported to Bde who had also been directed to remain off the net.	Bde S3-Lt Blanco		WMS	
42	1745		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RFO: Convoy has passed IZ Young mov east. A36 has been ntfd to move w/ the last vehicles in the convoy to a PZ Loc BT231174.(1902) Lead elm of convoy has closed Tam Ky.	Bde S3, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
43	1750		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: URI report: Unk size enemy unit BT343069.	Bn CO, S3.		GHB	
44	1755		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Request routine dust-off for 1 US w/high fever loc BT178143. Line Number #71. Dustoff complete 1840 hrs.	Bde S3, Bn CO, S3.		DN	
45	1830		(C) Fr LTC Marlow to 1LT Linn: LTC Marlow states that they want us to work up some kind of opn in the vic of IZ Clifford for 11 Oct.				
46	1850		(C) Fr Lt Blanco to MAJ Sanders: COL Thomas approved all plans of the Bn for 10 Oct except that portion of C Co's plans to move to and search BT188127 - we must remain north of the 13 EW grid line.	Bn CO, S3.		WMS	
47	1855		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Extraction of A36 fr BT291173. 1st PZ 1847 hrs, final IZ 1852.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel		DN	
48	1900		(C) Fr CPT Sorenson to TOC RFO: C Co plans to move its CP loc 100 meters after dark.	Bn S3.		WMS	
49	1900		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC RFO: The AO extension is terminated at this time fr BT1315, 1915, 1905, 1305.	Bde S3-Sgt Stover		HCM	
50	1917		(C) Fr Lt Linn to TOC DO: Results of evening briefing - LTC Marlow does not want C Co to go further south than the 13 east-west grid line. LTC Marlow would also like to have plans for an opn in the area that the LRRPS were in on 7 Oct.	Bn S3.		GHB	
51	1925		(C) Fr D Co to MAJ Sanders: For plat patrol 10 Oct: CP's - A @ BT208156, B - BT205151, C - BT204154. Will coord to get an ARVN				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 7	no of pages 8
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
					date	date	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			IZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	9 Oct 68	2400 9 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
51	1925		(cont) plat to go w/patrol.				
52	2040		(C) Fr E Co to TOC INCO: Checkpoints for Recon on 10 Oct: SP/RP IZ Young, leave at 10-0700 Oct: A - BT179159, B - BT173163, C - BT171164, D - BT172167, E - BT179165.			Bde S3-SP4 Berkel TSM	
53	2100		(U) Fr TOC INCO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep - no change.				
54	2102		(C) Fr MAJ Spivack to MAJ Sanders: Lift Co Cmdr fr 14th Avn Bn will be at Bowman after 0800 hrs to VR area of 1-52 Inf CA vic BT1707. Proposed blocking posn BT157073, BT166071, BT169076 (total of one Co) BT186094 and BT177-088 (one Co).			Bn CO, S3. WMS	
55	2200		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep - no change.				
56	2300		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Lt Blanco: Sitrep - no change.				
57	2400		(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change.				
58			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive opns in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 090001 - 090600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 4 sqd LP/OPs. 090600 - 091800 Oct: 3 Co(-) scty elm along TP road, 1 plat(-) scty elm along TP road. 091800 - 092400 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDPs, 3 sqd amb, 5 sqd LP/OPs. Co A contscty IZ Bowman. A36 departed IZ Bowman at 0834 hrs by C&C and utility to vic BT214165 to assist in scty of TP road w/Co D. A36 cont read sweeps scty and closed IZ Bowman by C&C at 1852 hrs. Co B elms moved fr NDP at 0700 hrs and secured their designated areas north and south of TP road. Co B cont search to vic BT167133 where an NDP was estb at 1900 hrs w/1 amb & 3 LPs. Co C departed NDP vic BT198148 at 0708 hrs to move to designated loc along TP road and were in posn by 100 hrs. Co C estb NDP vic BT178143 at 1850 hrs w/2 amb and 2 LPs. Co D cont scty IZ Young. Co D departed IZ Young at 0720 hrs to estb strong points of scty along TP road at designated loc. Co D closed IZ Young at 1950 hrs. Co E Recon Plat departed IZ Young at 0720 hrs w/Co D to assist in scty of TP road in vic BT215169. Recon Plat closed IZ Young at 1930 hrs. Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts during the period. Casualties: There were no friendly or enemy casualties for the period. Plans: Co A 1 sqd(+) patrol searches west of IZ Bowman to vic BT229138 where they will search for possible enemy mortar sights. An OO will be estb at this loc and will depart area and return to IZ Bowman at 1930 hrs. Co B moves to vic BT156135, BT158145, BT1614, BT1714. Co B(-) NDP at BT167133, B22 amb BT162130, B32 LP BT164133, B31 LP BT166135, B42 LP BT169131. Co C moved to vic BT190140. One plat makes intensive search of area to BT200140. Co G(-) searches to BT196136. Then Co G typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered		
				from	to	
hour	date	hour	date			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	10 Oct 68	2400 10 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.			
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change. Commo ck w/Han Duc & Tien Phuoc.			
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.			
5		0400	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change. Made commo ck w/Tien Phuoc & Han Duc.			
6		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.			
7		0555	(C) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Foxhole Rpt: UNIT MAN OPER. PFD REAR A Co 15 86 126 25 B Co 103 0 125 22 C Co 95 3 132 34 D Co 22 53 103 28 E Co 16 53 78 9			
8		0555	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: 4.2 Mortar Report: Total missions observed 4, total missions unobserved 0, total H&I fired 11, total missions fired 15, total HE fired 39, total WP fired 1, total Illum fired 0, total rds fired 40.			
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.			
10	0635		(C) Fr D Co to Lt Morton: ARVN will not be accompanying D Co patrol today due to an oper order received last night.			
11		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Bde notified of Unit Loc changes.			
12		0810	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maher: Bde notified of Unit Loc.			
13	1000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Delayed report TOT 0830 hrs. B36 loc BT208156 detained 2 MAM approx 30-15 yrs old. Detainees were found in a will w/no ID not evading. Taken to Bde VIP pad at 1250.	Bde S3-Sgt Section		DN
14	1005		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co reports a grenade being thrown at their 3-5 Element. Neg cas. Ch area. Arty fired. Loc BT93138. Found 1 M26 area.	Bde S3-Sgt Section		DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 6
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
62/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
15	1045		(C) Fr Recon to TOC HTO: Recon found at HT176-164 the followin in an ammo can hidden in a hedgerow: a American Map #324, 1 roll of blk & wht film, 1 US compass, 1 pr US type eye-glasses. They also sighted, loc HT172169, moving N 4 NVA w/uniforms, web gear & evaded, recon is in pursuit. Engaged w/small arms. Evaded to SW. (1140) Report receiving fire loc HT172167. Fire came fr vic HT162169. (1210) Found fairly extensive tunnel complex via HT172167. Searching will send in sketch. Appeared to be a basecamp-2 large tunnels approx 5' dia.			Bde S3-Sgt Seaton DN	
16	1130		(C) Fr Lt Marlow to Maj Sanders: URI at 1130 at HT291173. The URI on 6 Oct was the Quang Nam Prov HQ.				
17	1222		(C) Fr Cpt Bacerra to Col Stinson: There will be a convoy tomorrow. We are to provide area secy only and only in our area of oper. No ETA given. (1305) Postponed mission until 12 Oct.				
18	1225		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC DNGO: Aero Scouts on station. (1315) Report at HT156161 observed a fresh 50cal wpm pit-incomplete, no camouflage			Bde S3-Sp4 Schwagler DN	
19	1258		(1320) Broke station. (C) Fr C Co to TOC HTO: C36 via HT194137 found following items: Booby trap-M26 grenade is trip wire across trail looked old. Bear trap off trail camouflaged, very old, branches were withered. Sign-wooden shaped like arrow, 2' long said "Moi Day Co Mepx Keju" Paper w/printing found inside hooch. Documents found in hooch will evac. Added Info: A F said that there were alot more bear traps in area. Regarding sign found it was along trail, hanging in tree, pointing directly at Bear trap.			Bde S3-Sgt Seaton DN	
20	1400		(C) Fr C Co to TOC: C Co objectives for day 10 Oct: C Co-HT188138, HT191144. C16- HT189139 HT190135, & C36-HT188138, HT182136.				
21	1500		(C) Fr Bde to TOC HTO: AO ext to NE of Bowman			Bde S3M-Sp4 Beam DN	
typed name and grade			officer or official on duty	signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
B2/B3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		L2 Bowman - HF240143		0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
22	1530		(C) Fr Bde TOC DQ: A repairman for the Pepsi-5 Radar Set will be picked up at the 23d Admin Pad at 0730 hrs and will be taken to Young to repair PP5. Had Bde lay 1-52 CG ship to pick repairman at Admin Pad at 0730 hrs.				
23	1535		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co now loc HT191144 at their loc found a 75mm position-6 75mm expended shell casings. 5 Were old & rusty. One was in good shape no more than 4-5 days old. Bunkers heavy wood beams covered w/dirt & heavy vegetation growing in dirt very well camouflage-vegetation cut away to give perfect view of Young-Bunkers were 4 ft by 4', large enough to protect several persons fr aerial observation & mortar fire-Bunker contained several containers for 75mm rounds, some were not rusted. Cpt Sorensen will take photos. C Co vic HT191144 found 50cal position camouflage vegetation still green-about 3 days old. Loc a camouflage trail along Hill vic 191144 which gave covered Unit into & out of that area.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton		DN	
24	1600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC BNCO: A Co L2 Bowman, B Co NL HT171145, B31 amb HT173147. C Co NL HT191144, C32 LP HT196145, C31 LP HT192142. D Co L2 Young, E Co w/recon L2 Young, F Co L2 Bowman.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam		DN	
25	1640		(C) Fr B Co to TOC: B Co loc HT167146 detain 1 VN F approx 30 yrs old. She says her husband has been dead 4 yrs-has 2 small children. Possibly in area, was not evading. Will evac to Bde VIP Pad. Evac at 1700. Has info concerning enemy activity- possibly.				
26	1650		(C) Fr Bde AO to TOC RTO: Bde AO on station-observing vic HT2510. (1730) Found heavily used trails vic HT2510.				
27	1752		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B32 vic HT168147 found bear trap set & camouflage-obtained down-rusty and fairly oldbut workable. B26 vic HT162144 found large tunnel inside was hammock, several bags rice, rubber sandals, shirt fr uniform NVA also NVA ID. Tunnel had been used today-fresh human feces found outside tunnel. Pham Son-B	Bde S3-Deam, Sp4		DN	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

4

6

Organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

10 Oct 68

2400

10 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
28	1830		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN Plt amb BT183156 Bde S3M-Sp4 Deam DM		
29	1855		BT189150, Sgt amb BT202165, BT206160, BT208167 (C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Refer tomorrow oper will estab blocking position BT162165. 1st Element will be a 10 mm blocking force-will leave Young at 0400 11 Oct & will set up at BT162165. 2d Element will be a maneuver force of 17 men-will leave LZ Young at 0700. Fire apt plan target #6400 BT163168, #6401 BT155163 #6402 BT168160. Bde S3-Sgt Seaton DM		
30	1905		(C) D Co to TOC RTO: Requested routine bustoff for 1 US w/FUG.		
31		1930	(C) Fr TOC RTO to SF-TP: Ntly TP of all night activities.		
32	1950		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Bde reports 4 dog teams are available to 1-52 tomorrow. Will pick up at 0800 hrs on 1-52 Bayonet resupply pad to go to B Co & C Co. Will backhaul dog Team that C Co has now.		
33	1955		Following two messages are (C). Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co Crpts; #1 BT195165, #2 BT187167, #3 BT185165, #4 BT181161. Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel WEB		
34	2000		Fr ARVN/LZ Young through Co D to TOC: Intercepted radio transmission on 48.35 freq at LZ Young by ARVN (in essence): Girl sending message to Units J-14, J-22, J-12, J-15, J-16, to go to BT175175-185180. Make contact w/J-13 to receive 5 days resupply. Have to move before light, & in position shortly after light, because of air power. To Bde 2010-Lt Mitchell.		
35	2058		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: LZ Bowman receiving incoming mortar mds. (2130) LZ Bowman received 3 rds inside perimeter. Neg casualties. Barker observed flashes vic BT240125 & BT255144. Firing counter battery mortars. (2110) C Co loc at BT191144 observed a flash vic Hill 376 at BT206128 & heard impact vic LZ Bowman. Bde S3-Sgt Stover TEM		
36	2115		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Recon Plt of 17 pers move fr Young at 110400hrs-NW to vic 180165, 173168, 172174 & estab blocking posn to NE of that loc along the trail. At 0500 Recon moved NW to 185165, 183173, 170176, & then into obj area BT175175. D Co Plt N to 187170, 185176, 185178. prior 0600 Plt (-)(20)		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	10 Oct 68	2400	10 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken			initials
36	2115		(cont) move to vic 185184 & into obj area vic 185180. Approved by Bde 2304-Sp4 Berkel				
37	2120		(C) Fr Bde S2-Lt Mitchell to Maj Sanders: A LRRP Team will be inserted between 0800-0900 on 11 Oct in via BT237103. The AO will be BT 2207, to BT2507 to BT2510 to BT2210. It will be a 5 man team. Name Cutty Sark. Freq 60.35 (P), 59.60 (A). Lightening Sheekle, Blacksmith 4512389076. They will make commo ck/sitrep at 2400hrs. Report Observation as they occur. 1-52 will set a radio on LRRP Freq take all sitrep & sitings & relay to Bde.				
38	2135		(C) Fr Lt Mitchell to Lt Morton: Commo ck 2400hrs w/LRRP plus they are required to make 2 commo ck per day.				
39		2200	(U) TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
40		2300	(U) TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
41		2400	(U) TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				
42			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire spt & offensive o per in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 100001-100600 Oct: 2 CO(-) NDP's, 3 sqd amb, 5 sqd LP/OP's. 100600-101800 Oct: & 7 Plt(-) searches, 1 sqd searches, 1 sqd Op. 101800-102400 Oct: 2 Co NDP's, 3 sqd amb. Co A cont acty LZ Bowman. A23 departed LZ Bowman at 0840 hrs & searched to grids BT235144, BT228144, BT228144 & BT234137 where an OP was estab. At 1830 A23 departed OP and returned to LZ Bowman. Co B departed NDP at 1100 hrs & searched to vic BT165137. B25 cont search to vic BT157144, B36 cont search to vic BT167142, B32 cont search to vic BT167147 & B46 cont search to vic BT170143. Co B searched to vic BT171-145 where an NDP was estab at 1900hrs w/1 amb vic BT173147. C Co departed NDP vic BT178143 at 0730hrs & searched to vic BT187142 & BT189139. Elms of C Co ck to grids BT189139, BT192139, & BT188138. C Co searched to vic BT191144 where an NDP was estab at 1530 hrs. 2 Amb were estab vic BT192142 & BT196145. Co D cont acty LZ Young. D36 departed Young at 0700hrs searching E to BT208156 & BT204154, then returned to LZ Young. Co E recon Plt departed LZ Young at 0700 hrs, searching W to BT172167, then closed LZ Young at 1240 hrs. Contacts: At 1640 hrs Co B detained 1 VN F, 30 yrs old at vic BT167146. Casualties: There were no Friendly or Enemy casualties for period.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		L2 Bowman - BT240143		0001	21 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out					
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.				
2	0002		(C) (Delayed Entry - 091930 Oct) Fr D Co to MAJ Sanders; Reports of ARVN Arty Pers: Firing of wpns by ARVN Arty at D Co troops entering bunker line. A one man bunker w/pers gear was looted by ARVN Arty Pers - were observed burning boots of the man whose gear was lifted. Equipment included rucksack, web gear, pers gear and letters - wallet, cot, air mattress, flak jacket, sunglasses.	MAJ Sanders called Hqs 5th ARVN Regt.			
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change.				
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change; made commo w/Han Duc & Tien Phuoc.				
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change.				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change.				
7		0400	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: E-Recon has departed LZ Young 0400 hrs; E-Recon has reached CP A at 0445 hrs.				
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change.				
9		0525	(C) Fr TOC DMC0 to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Foxhole Report:				
			Unit Man Oper PFD Rear				
			A Co 15 91 122 16				
			B Co 100 6 125 19				
			C Co 93 3 137 41				
			D Co 40 29 99 30				
			E Co 27 50 87 10				
10		0600	(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change.				
11		0655	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Benham: 4.2 Mortar report:				
			1. Total missions fired observed: 4				
			2. Total missions fired unobserved: 13				
			3. Total missions fired H&I: 30				
			4. Total missions fired: 47				
			5. Total rds HE fired: 40				
			6. Total WP fired: 3 7. Total ILL fired: 6				
			8. Total number of rds fired: 49				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 8
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
12		0700	(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde S3-SP4 Kelly: Sitrep- no change.				
13	0730		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Recon engaged & killed 1 enemy at BT173174. He was wearing gray shorts, a dark green shirt and no footwear. He was carrying a bandoleer of rice, a bag w/black pajamas in it and a gray poncho. He was moving N E to SW at the given grid when Dung Lai was called. He attempted to evade. No ID was found.	Bde S3-SP4 Benham, Bn CO, S3, S2.		LE	
14		0815	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Benham: Ntlyd Bde of unit locations.				
15	1000		(C) Fr Bde-LTC Marlow to TOC DO: Message to MAJ Sanders - Be prepared for an opn in a safe area. This will be a 1-2 Co opn and the Bde S2 will give MAJ Sanders the details this after- noon.	Bn S3.		DN	
16	1035		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Found a steel bear trap at BT175149. Also a 60mm mortar container in a cedar chest well camouflaged. Inside the mortar container were some documents believed to be land deeds. Also in the chest was about 100 lbs of rice. The rice will be destroyed, the documents sent in. Also loc at BT171145 found 100 lbs of rice in a crock well hidden and buried.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn CO, S3.		GHB	
17	1130		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: B Co observed 1 VC w/ M16 run out of a hooch at BT175150 approx 100 meters to their front. VC slipped and fell coming out of hooch. B Co engaged w/small arms & M60. VC appeared to be hit but moved into some heavy brush in the area. (1145) Checked area - engaged and killed 1 enemy WIA fr previous en- gagement w/M16 rifle CIA (SN840431). Equip - 1 M16 cleaning kit, 1 NVA Pistol belt, 2 chi- com grenades, 2 M26 grenades, 5 M16 mag w/ammc, 1 US ammo pouch, 2 watches. Enemy was wearing NVA uniform, had several doc which the inter- preter says are VC and several propaganda doc written in English. Approx 20 yrs old. Also detained 1 male-14 yrs, 1 female-17 yrs, 1 fe- male-30 yrs old and believed to be relative, all found in hooch.	Detainees. M16 & equip sent to Bde VIP Pad at 1340 hrs. Bde S3-PFC Maher, Bn S2.		JPL	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 8
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
18	1140		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DMC0: C Co loc BT198147 found 5 tunnels - dimensions 2 1/2' diameter, 5' deep. Tunnels were camouflaged, had been used within last 2-3 days. Tunnels destroyed. (1242) C26 found several more tunnels vic BT 198147 - said tunnels followed trail & lead up to high ground - exit holes are in good amb	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn CO, S3, S2.		DN	
19	1150		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Routine dustoff, 1 US ambulatory, hit on nose by rifle - profuse bleeding, loc BT171145. Complete 1215.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton		DN	
20		1215	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to E Co: Prepare an amb for night of 11 Oct in the vic of the patrol this morning BT163173 - patrol to include an M60 MG and at least 15 men.				
21	1235		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A31 vic BT258146 found 1 anti-aft posn & 3 small tunnels. Were camouflaged and appeared to be approx 3 wks old.	Bde S3-SP4 Deam, Bn CO, S3, M.		DN	
22	1300		(C) Fr C Co to MAJ Sanders: C36 loc a group of tunnels at BT195145 in a rocky area. 3 beds cooking gear, etc. - area is being checked out by the Co. The entrance was well camouflaged in the rocks and they are searching for other entrances and exits. One tunnel down 3 to 4 ft then 20' back and branch about 10 ft back but no other exit. No timbers - a second tunnel - rock shelter about 10 ft back. Along the trail small spider holes back into the hillside to escape observation - probably 10 or 15 were observed.	Bde S3-SP4 Deam.		DL	
23		1310	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde: The Blue Ghosts (F/8 Tr gunships) are on station and will be cdt a snatch mission vic of BT1717.	Bn S3.		JPL	
24	1330		(C) Fr Bde Avn to TOC DMC0: Insertion of LERP Team Cutty Sark has been delayed due to lack of gunship escort. If not inserted by 1400 hrs, insertion will be postponed until tomorrow morning.				
25		1330	(C) Fr MAJ Sanders to C CO: Cont opns in your present area and also check the area vic BT 188125 and check BT188121 for wonscache. NL vic				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
25		1330	(cont) BT188138. B Co: Cont saturation patrols in area they call in - move one plat to vic BT173138 and estb several strong points along the road to secure a convoy coming fr Tam Ky. A Co: Lift one plat to vic B Co loc at the hook who will then move west to secure area east & west of BT155128. D Co: Move sufficient scvy fr boundary for convoy scvy.	A,B,C,D,E Co's.		JPL	
26	1335		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DMC: Loc of 1-6 Inf wpns cache find BT188121 (TOI Jun 68).	Bn S3, Co C.		DN	
27	1350		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DMC: Plans to cont saturation patrols in grids BT1615 & 1715. Moves 1 plat to vic BT173138, provides area scvy for convoy fr Tam Ky. Tonight will lager vic BT175145, 1 amb vic BT174147. 3 LP's - 4-5 men ea.	Bn CO, S3.		DN	
28	1412		(C) Fr B Co to TOC ETO: B Co reports contact SAF vic BT175150. (1415) Blue Ghost on station, will attempt to give air spt. (1420) B Co elm were clover leafing. 2-3 VN got caught between elm - began putting out heavy SAF. 1 KIA, several other VN evaded, one believed wounded. (1430) Blue Ghost put fire mission to NNE of B Co posn BT176151. (1435) B Co reports finding NVA equip - will read out later. (1512) B Co reports 3 KIA, 2 had green shorts and shirts. 1 black pajamas. Enemy in black pajamas - 30 yrs old, 2 others - 20-25 yrs old. Captured 1 NVA helmet, 2 NVA ponchos, several sacks of rice. Also doc in a small plastic carrying case - list of names, their wpn types and serial no's, minutes of a meeting w/chairman's name (Nguyen Tai) and clerks name (Dung Lai), paper that seemed to indicate a change of command of a unit designated 109. It had Nat'l Liberation Front seal and name of unit 109 cmr (Van Phuong). Date on doc was 23/2/1968. Also detained 1 13 yr old male in area - very cooperative, knows names of VC cadre in area. Will evac to Bde.	Bde S3-SP4 Berkel, Bn CO, S3,M.		DN.	
29	1430		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DMC: D Co proposed loc for 5 man elm as road scvy force for convoy fr Tam Ky to Tien Phuoc on 12 Oct. H1 BT194159, H2 BT201159, H3 BT202163, H4 BT207160, H5 BT201163. 1 Co ARVN between LZ Young east to AO boundary.	Approved by MAJ Sanders.		DN	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages 8

Organization or installation	location	period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
30	1510		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DO: 12 Oct activities: 10 man patrol to SW. CP's: 1. BT238134 2. BT237130 3. BT233137 4. BT233138. Searching for evidence of mvmt, mortar sites and estb daylight OP/amb vic BT236133. 1 plat lifted to vic B Co loc vic BT173138 moves west to secure area east and west, of BT155128, for convey coming fr Tam Ky (39 pax).	Bn S3.	DN
31	1610		(C) Fr E Co-Recon to TOC RTO: E-Recon will have 15 man amb at BT176175 - there is a known trail junction at this loc - will carry 3 claymores, 1 M50, 2 M79 and each man will carry grenades. Radio will be on E Co Recon Internal push. Will depart LZ Young at 1800 hrs & will return at first light.	Bn S3.	DN
32	1630		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locations: A Co LZ Bowman. B Co(-) NL BT175145. B21 amb BT174147. C Co(-) NL BT188136. C11 amb BT188138. D Co LZ Young. E Co(-) LZ Young. E-Mortars LZ Bowman. Recon amb BT182162.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton.	
33	1720		(C) Fr B Co to MAJ Sanders: Blocking posn for road scty mission 12 Oct: BT171136, BT173139, BT174136.	Co B, C, E, ARVNs.	DL
34	1725		(C) Fr B Co to MAJ Sanders: 3 doc books, 3 political writings book, 5 rice rolls - 5 lbs ea, 1 NVA sweat shirt, 6 uniforms (complete) green, food items, 2 canteens, eating utensils, 1 flashlight (US). Ref B Co contact vic BT 175150. Ecav'd to Bde at 1740 hrs.	Bn CO, S3.	
35	1850		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night posn: Plat size opns: BT185155, BT188152, BT201169. Sqd size opns: BT205160, BT211164.	Bde S3, Sgt Seaton.	DL
36	1900		(C) Fr Arty to TOC DO: A sky spot will be going into BT176186 between 111900 hrs and 120600 hrs. Grid Clear - HCM.	M, Arty.	DN
37	1903		(C) Fr Cml Off to TOC RTO: C Co loc bunkers but did not destroy them (2 1/2' x 20' long). COL Thomas wants to put persistent CS into these "holes". Only 2 tunnels are worth putting CS into. The area they are in is not accessible	Bn CO, S3, S3Air.	HCM
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 6 no of pages 8

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
37	1903			(cont) by air. (2030) Bde decided against the CS mission at this time due to target's minor importance.		Bde Cml Off, CO, S3.	
38	1905			(C) Fr Avn Off-MAJ Spivak to MAJ Sanders: Loc of MRC-112; 1500 hrs - MAJ Sears said MRC-112 would be at Bowman at 1630. 1630 hrs - Saw a CH47 fly over LZ Bowman w/trailer. Contacted Bde to find out if it was MRC-112. They said it was not. 1715 hrs - contacted Bde to see what time it would arrive - they were checking on it. 1745 hrs - Contacted Bde to see what the status was. said CH47 was refueling and would bring the MRC-112 out shortly. 1900 hrs - Never saw it. 2045 hrs - SP4 Berkel says MRC-112 is at Hill 54 and will not be brought out to Bowman until 12 Oct.		WMS	
39	1913			(U) Fr TOC RTO to Tien Phuoc: All unit loc sent to Tien Phuoc.		Bn S3.	
40	1940			(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: E-Recon amb loc BT 176175 received 10 rds sniper fire fr vic BT 173174 just as they were moving toward night posn. Elm pulled back to regroup - will move into different night amb posn BT182162.		Bde S3-Sgt Seaton, Bn S3.	
41	1950			(C) Fr CPT Bierden to MAJ Sanders: Bde wants us to give 1-46 Inf a 4.2 mortar complete. At the present time we have: 2 complete tubes at Bowman, 1 gun complete minus sight and aiming stakes at Bowman (sight is broken), 1 gun complete is at 9th Spt minus aiming stakes for turn-in (tube is worn out). (2030) This info was passed to the Bde Cml Off at 2030 hrs. Bn requests we not surrender one of our operational tubes. If necessary we can operate w/2 tubes - only one tube is unsatisfactory.		DN	
42	2000			(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Reports movement in vic grid BT176151. Calling in Arty at this time. (2055) Movement ceased - will H&I the area during the night.		Bde S3-Sgt Stover, Bn CO, S3.	
43	2100			(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Sitrep - no change.		HCM	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	11 Oct 68	2400	11 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
44	2130		(C) Fr Bde S3 Air to Bn S3 Air: Air strike approved for grid BT192118 at 0745 on 12 Oct 1968.	Bn CO, S3, Co C		BWM	
45		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-St Blanco: Sitrep - no change.				
46		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Berkel: Sitrep - no change.				
47		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde S3-SP4 Schwegler: Sitrep - no change.				
48			(C) Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty. fire spt and offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period:				
			110001 - 110600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 3 sgd amb.				
			110600 - 111800 Oct: 2 Co(-) searches, 3 plat(-) searches.				
			111800 - 112400 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 1 plat(-) NDP, 2 sgd amb.				
			Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. A31 departed LZ Bowman at 0900 hrs and searched to vic BT 246139, BT258141, BT258146 and BT254143 and closed LZ Bowman at 1710 hrs. Co B departed NDP vic BT171145 at 0645 hrs and searched to vic BT175145 where an NDP was estb at 1800 hrs. B21 at 2020 hrs estb an amb vic BT174147. Co C departed NDP vic BT 191144 at 0700 hrs and searched to vic BT196147 and BT198147. Co C cont search to vic BT188136 where an NDP was estb at 1840 hrs, w/1 amb vic BT188136. Co D cont scty LZ Young. D36 departed LZ Young at 0505 hrs and searched to vic BT185178. D26 departed LZ Young at 0610 hrs and searched to vic BT187178. At 1000 hrs D26 and D36 linked up vic BT154170 and closed LZ Young at 1105 hrs. Co E Recon Plat cont scty LZ Young. Recon #1 departed LZ Young at 0405 hrs and searched to vic BT173174. Recon #5 departed LZ Young at 0620 hrs and searched to vic BT171174 where #1 & #5 elm linked up to cont extensive search to BT182162 where an NDP was estb at 2100 hrs. 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.				
			Contacts: At 0730 hrs Recon Plat engaged 1 VC evading NE to SW vic BT173174.				
			Results: 1 VC KIA. At 1130 hrs Co B engaged 1 VN vic BT175150. Results: 1 NVA KIA and 1 M16 CIA. Also 1 male and 2 females detained. At 1420 hrs Co B vic BT175150 received SAF, engaged 3 VN evading. Results: 1 VC KIA. At 1512 hrs Co B vic BT 175150 2 more VC KIA fr same contact at 1420 hrs. At 1530 hrs Co B detained 1 13 yr old VN vic BT175150.				
			Casualties: Friendly casualties: 2 US WNH. Enemy casualties: 2 NVA KIA, 3 VC KIA. Weapons CIA: 1 M16 CIA (SNB40431).				
			Plans: Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. 1 plat will be lifted to vic Co B loc at the "hok" in road vic BT173138. Will then move west to secure area east and west of BT 155128 along the road, approx 300 meters each way for convoy coming fr Tam Ky. Co B moves fr NDP vic BT175145 and cont saturation patrols in vic of grids BT1615 and 1715. 1 plat will move to vic BT173138 and estb several strong pts along road 300 meters each way for the convoy coming fr Tam Ky. Will provide area type scty. Co C moves fr NDP and cdt searches in that area and also checks the area vic BT188125 & BT188121. Co D cont scty LZ Young. Provides sufficient scty fr LZ Young east to AO				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages																														
organization or installation		location		period covered																																	
				from	to																																
				hour	date	hour	date																														
82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		L3 Bowman - HT240143		0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68																														
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials																															
	in	out																																			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.																																		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep neg. Made commo sk w/Tien Phuoc & Han Duc.																																		
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep neg.																																		
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep neg.																																		
6		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep neg. Made Commo sk w/Tien Phuoc & Han Duc.																																		
7		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: 4.2 Mortar Total missions observed 2, total missions unobserved 3, total HI fired 16, total missions fired 21, total HH fired 28, total WP fired 1, total Illum fired 32, total rds fired 61.																																		
8	0535		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Kelly: Foxhole Rpt																																		
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PTD</th> <th>REAR</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>48</td> <td>53</td> <td>122</td> <td>21</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>103</td> <td>5</td> <td>127</td> <td>19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>93</td> <td>5</td> <td>132</td> <td>34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>27</td> <td>48</td> <td>94</td> <td>19</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>15</td> <td>51</td> <td>79</td> <td>13</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	REAR	A Co	48	53	122	21	B Co	103	5	127	19	C Co	93	5	132	34	D Co	27	48	94	19	E Co	15	51	79	13				
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	REAR																																	
A Co	48	53	122	21																																	
B Co	103	5	127	19																																	
C Co	93	5	132	34																																	
D Co	27	48	94	19																																	
E Co	15	51	79	13																																	
9	0600		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.																																		
10	070	0705	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Bde notified of loc change.																																		
11	0720		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Detained 1 VN of Mil. age w/ID card. M HT173146. Found him in a hooch wearing black pants & shirt. His age is approx 30-35. We want him questioned to determine if he has any info on movement of En. trip through the area. We have no reason to suspect him. Evac by CC at 1352hrs fr field. arrived Bde VIP pad 1404 hrs.	Bde 83-PFC Maher		AHE																															
12	0730		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN loc along road: Co CP HT178140, Plt HT175137, 184140, 180155, 006146, Co CP HT177136, Plt HT173135, 175134, 180135, Co CP HT212166, Plt HT217169, Sqd HT 219165, 216162, Plt HT214169 & 205162.	Bde 83M-Sp4 Deam		DN																															
				Group 4																																	
				Downgraded At 3 Year																																	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years																															

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 6
station or installation			location	period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
62/83 Journal 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0755		(C) Fr Bde TOC-Sp4 Deam: Request that the repair man/sp for the PPS-5 who had been requested & arranged to be picked up 110730 be again laid on for either today or 13 Oct. This repairman is to go to LZ Young to ck the PPS-5 which according to the operator is only operational for approx 4hrs a day.				
14	0805		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Bde: Convoy- G: Who provide road security fr Bn boundary NE? The ARVN have a CkPt there at our boundary. A: Bde says that Arvn is to provide scy fr Young for the sweep team. (0830) A: ARVN adv at Young says that he has no orders to secure the sweep team. ACTION: QP88 was passed this info but commo was bad. (0925) Bn directed D Co provide scy to the sweep team up to the eastern boundary. (0910) ARVN are being diverted to provide scy for the sweep team fr CP Chicago 291203. (0915) Convoy fr Tam Ky to TP has been cancelled due to weather.				
15	0900		(C) Fr Sp4 Berkel to Maj Sanders: Ref: Oper in the S w/the CIDG-this oper has been postponed & Col T. desires we care them & thanks for their cooperation. Neg contact at 0915, Neg contact at 1220. (1235) Contact at 1235 & msg passed on to the SF people at Tien Phnoc.				
16	1020		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN day activities: Plt BT173140, BT169153, BT186146, BT212165. Sgd BT200163			Bde S3-Sp4 Benham	DN
17	1040		(C) C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT189139 requests evac of 1 US WMA-injured ft. Evac to Bowman at 1240 hrs by Utility a/c.				
18	1050		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Activities day 12 Oct: B32 move to BT177151, B22 move to BT170-147, B36 move to BT178146. Elements will move to these loc to estab day amb & search area until noon. If weather breaks, will conduct detailed search of area.				
19	1100		(C) Fr 1-46 Relay to Bde to TOC HFO: Relay fr Quick Pistol 93: AG extension for PRV. Fr 12 Oct 1800 to 13 Oct 1600 area bound by BT190180				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 6
Station or Installation		Location		Period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68
Item no	Time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials			
19	1100	(cont) BT220200, BT190200, BT220180.					
20	1100	(C) Bde to TOC DO: Be prepared to release 1 our operational 4.2 mortars to Bde. It will be given to another Bn, each Bn in 198th Bde will have 2 4.2 mortars operational.					
21	1135	(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNGO: C 16, 36, 6 loc BT188130 found an enemy campsite used within last 6 hrs. Found rock stoves w/coals still hot, wooden eating utensils, and 4M16 ammo bandolier w/ammo. Ek area. S3 recommended that C Co put some fire into grids BT188119 & BT191119 to estab some blocking fire and also into areas where the enemy might have observation over movements. Estimate use by 8-10 pers.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	DN			
22	1157	(C) Fr TOC to Bde S3-Sgt Seaton: Request time extension on AG extension to NE of LZ Bowman effective until 142400 hrs. Approved by Lt Blanco at 1915 hrs.					
23	1315	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNGO: URI Report: Arty fired BT202052, BT205042, Plt A 1:					
24	1330	(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: Activities: 121600hrs D40 conducts 10 man patrol to search following CKPts: BT195166, BT197170, BT185165, 13 Oct D68 w/20 pers departs LZ Young 0600hrs & searches to BT176158. The recon Plt will establish a blocking position at BT173163. D68 will have a mortar block at BT172157 & BT178160. D68 will then search to BT176170 & then BT185165.					
25	1335	(C) Fr Recon to TOC DO: Activities: Recon Plt will have a 15 man amb at BT173163 the night of 12 Oct. They will remain at BT173163 on 13 Oct estab a blocking position in conjunction w/D Co sweep fr LZ Young to their loc. Recon Plt will also conduct a 15 man patrol on 13 Oct departing Young at 0700 hrs searching grids BT1914, 1915, and into CKPts BT194158, BT198158, BT198153, BT198148, BT192144.					
26	1347	(C) Fr C Co to TOC BTO: C Co will NL tonight at BT199139. Tomorrow will search the following grids: BT1913, & BT1912.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature				

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 6
bation or installation			location	period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
27	1420		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B36 loc BT171143 found in a burned out hootch 30 rds of carbine ammo, some documents and a map of portion of Tien Phuoc Hwy. w/area marked to set up in. Found in small box. Will evag documents to Bde (1845) Documents have names of US officials officers & location of VC houses in area of map.	Bde S3-PFC Maher		MC	
28	1600		(C) B Co to TOC DNCO: B22 via BT171147 found: 1 NVA belt, 1 NVA ammo pouch, pigskin, 8 rds AK44 long ammo. Were inside pouch.	Bde S3-PFC Fultz		DN	
29	1615		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Plans for 13 Oct day: B Co will search area Ckpts BT175155, BT185155, BT185145, BT175145. Will cloverleaf & search area extensively. Night 12 Oct: B Co NL BT174147, B4 LP BT173146, B2 LP BT176145, B31 amb BT175150. Request TOF tonight on BT183153 at 0100 hrs.				
30	1630		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co NL BT174147, B32 amb BT175150, B21 LP BT176145, B46 LP BT173146, C Co NL BT199139, B22, 25, 32 LPs w/in 100m of perimeter. C13 amb BT196139, D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young, 4.2 LZ Bowman, Recon 1 amb BT173163.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam		DN	
31	1830		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: E co reported seeing fire approx 400m N of Young-believed to be M60 and AK fire. Radar fixed grid at BT18841599 E Co will fire Arty.				
32	1832		(C) Fr Bde PlansOFF. Cpt Watts: Recon Plt will not amb tomorrow! Bn requested further info as the alone statement did not make sense. Fr Col T: (Lt Blanco) Col T does not want 1-52 to amb N of LZ Young until further notice. Reason given was that recon received fire 11Oct while moving out fr LZ Young. Comment: This was the first time an amb had been fired upon while leaving Young since the Bn took over AO. These amb are, now that pers are available to put out amb, essential to the scy of that position. In addition they can be instrumental in denying the area to the VC/NVA as a resupply pt. The first amb netted 1 KIA.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	12 Oct 68	2400	12 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
33	1845		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc BT174147 found 1 dud chicom grenade & 1 M26 grenade lying in grass. Will destroy.				
34	1930		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN NL: Plt size BT181156, BT187150, BT190154, BT212170. Sqd size BT206170, BT210160.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel		WEB	
35		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Tien Phouc: All night activities called to Tien Phouc.				
36	2020		(C) Fr Sgt Stover to Lt Morton: The LRRP will be inserted tomorrow after the CA-they will have extension relay of their own at Bowman.				
37	2045		(C) Fr Bde to Lt Morton: Aircraft CC-0830. Utility-1200				
38		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
39		2115	(C) Fr TOC RTO to E Co: Defensive targets for recon amb: Grid BT172168-Tgt YN6584, BT178165, YN6585, BT169159-YN6586, BT175156-YN6587, BT177173-YN6588				
40		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
41	2228		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Received 1 incoming mortar 75m fr the bunker line (vic bunker 12) 81mm working up fire. Note: DISREGARD was a short 81mm	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		WEB	
42		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				
43	2325		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: Request urgent dust-off for 1 US w/GS wd in leg & foot. Dustoff called 2328hrs. Man slipped w/wpn on auto during mad minute-accidental. Complete at 2350 & taken to 27th Surg.	Bde S3-Sp4 Deam		HN	
44			(C) Journal Summary.				
Operations Summary: The 1-32 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 120001-120600 Oct: 2 Co NDP, 1 Plt NDP, & 2 sqd amb. On 120600-121800 Oct: 1 sqd search/Op, 4 sqd searches, 4 Plt searches, & 1 Co search. 121800-122400 Oct: 2 Co NDP, 3 sqd amb, 5 sqd LP. Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. A33 departed LZ Bowman at 0930hrs & searched to vic BT238134. An Op was estab at 1115hrs vic BT236131. A33 cont search to BT233127 & closed LZ Bowman at 1730hrs. Co B departed							
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages
					6	6
organization or installation		location		period covered		
				from		to
hour	date	hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	12 Oct 68	2400 12 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
44			(cont) NDP vic BT175145 at 0700hrs. B32 searched to BT173139 & BT177151. B33 searched to BT174147 where an NDP was estab w/1 amb & 2 LP. Co C departed NDP vic BT188136 at 0930hrs & searched to BT189139. B26 searched to BT173146. C26 & C46 searched to BT189139 & the surrounding area. C16, C6, & C36 searched to vic BT188130. Co C searched to BT199139 where an NDP was estab at 1800hrs w/1 amb & 3 LP. Co D cont scty LZ Young. B26 cont search to grid BT197170 & closed LZ Young at 1800hrs. Co E Recon Plt departed LZ Young closing it & NDP at 0645hrs & to cont scty LZ Young. Recon #1 departed LZ Young at 1910hrs & searched to BT173163 where 1 amb was estab at 1930hrs. 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 0720hrs Co B vic BT173146 detained 1VN male found in hobch. Casualties: Friendly casualties for period: 2 US WNHA. Enemy casualties for period: None. Weapons CIA for period: None. Plans Summary: Co A cont scty LZ Bowman w/10 man patrol, w/5 checkpoints and estab OP/amb vic BT229158. Co B moves fr NDP vic BT174147 & searches w/4 Ck Pt to BT175150 where 1 amb will be estab. Co C moves fr NDP vic BT199139 and cont to search suspected enemy loc vic grids BT1913, BT1912, & BT1812. Co D Cont scty LZ Young. D16 departs LZ Young at 0700 hrs and searches into grids BT1914, BT1915, w/5 CkPt. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young. 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Recon 96 will depart LZ Young at 0600 hrs and search into blocking position vic BT173163, will then proceed to BT176170 & then moves to BT185165 and estab a blocking position oriented to the W. Recon will search into the block, then both Recon & Recon 96 will close into LZ Young on different routes. There will be blocking mortar fires at BT172157 and BT178160.			
45			2400 (U) Journal Closed.			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

for WALTER M. SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

hour

from

date

13 Oct 68

hour

to

date

2400 13 Oct 68

item
no.

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

ini
tial

1		0001	(U) Journal Opened:		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change. Made commo ck w/Hau Duc & Tien Phuoc.		
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.		
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.		
6		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change. Made commo ck w/Hau Duc & Tien Phuoc.		
7		0520	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: 4.2 Mortars: Total missions observed 4, total missions unobserved 0, total H&I fired 16, total missions fired 20, total HE fired 24, total WP fired 2, total illum fired 2, total rds fired 28.		
8		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.		
9	0600		(C) Fr S3 Admin to TOC: Foxhole Report:		
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR		
			A Co 10 93 123 20		
			B Co 106 1 127 20		
			C Co 96 4 134 34		
			D Co 22 53 99 24		
			E Co 30 34 178 14		
10	0800		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: A LERP team will not come to LZ Bowman. The LERP's may be inserted today in the 1-52 AO, however, it looks doubtful that they will go out.		
11	0905		(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde: Bde notified of Unit changes.	Bde PFC Fults	ML
12	1000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B26 loc BT177145 found 400-500lbs rice hidden in a hootch stored in cracks. Will evac. Good condition. B31 loc BT173154 found 300lbs rice hidden in a hootch stored in cracks will evac. Good condition. B36 loc BT178152 found 1 old bunker approx 4' x 4' w/poor camouflage and 2-3 small tunnels. 300lbs rice evac to Bde 1150hrs. 500lbs cache of rice evac to Bde 1455hrs.	Bde S3-PFC Fults	DN
13	1025		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Request bustoff for		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

period covered

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	initial
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	13 Oct 68	
					2400	13 Oct 68	
13	1025		(cont) 1 US w/high fever. Loc BT185134. Dust-		Bde S3-PFC Maher		DN
14	1030		off complete 1035hrs. Name - #97 (C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: Recon Plt found 7 nose-				
			cones, which look like fuses for mortars in				
			vic BT173163. There has not been any recent				
			activity in the area and no other items were				
			discovered nearby. Will be evac to LZ Bowman.				
15	1045		(C) Fr Bde to LtC Stinson: LtC Marlow needs a				
			statement fr the officer who collected the				
			remains of the Marine Pilot who was shot down				
			2 1/2 weeks ago. The statement needs details				
			on the time the wreckage was discovered, the				
			loc of wreckage, what remains were collected,				
			what they were put in, and what was done with				
			the remains. The statement needs to be signed				
			and have two people witness it. Action:				
			Lt Lockhart is preparing the statment & it				
			will be sent to S1 for final typing.				
16	1050		(C) Fr A Co to TOC BTO: Patrol detained 1 M				
			approx 25yrs old working in rice paddies.				
			After questioning him, felt it was unnecessary		Bde S3-Sp4 Hansen		DN
			to send him in. No ID card.				
17	1050		(C) Fr Bde-Arty to TOC DNGO: URI report-mnk,				
			unidentified. BT297060, BT304060.				
18	1120		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: There will be a Comman-				
			ders briefing at 1600hrs today. All Bn				
			Commanders are requested to be present. There				
			will also be a SGH meeting at 1600hrs.				
19	1145		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNGO: Reference documents				
			& map captured by B Co. 12 Oct sent to Bde				
			VIP pad by CC a/c.		Bde S3-Sp4 Hansen		DN
20	1155		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNGO: B Co loc BT174146				
			Detained 1 VM M, 20yrs old, no ID, not evading				
			& will sent to Bde VIP pad. Detainee was det-				
			ained because possibly has info concerning				
			enemy activity in area. Evac to Bde VIP pad				
			at 1200hrs.				
21	1220		(C) Fr C Co to TOC BTO: C Co CkPts: C26- CkPt				
			#1) 189125, #2) 193128, #3) 192123. C36- CkPt				
			#1) 185125, #2) 188122, #3) 189120				
22	1330		(C) Fr C Co to TOC BTO: C10 NL BT184122.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

A Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

page no. 3

no. of page 5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time	incidents, messages, orders, etc.		hour	date	hour	date
	in out						
82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	13 Oct 68	2400	13 Oct 68
23	1406	(C) Fr B Co to TOC BTO: B Co proposed NL BT 163145, B22 proposed amb BT165146.					
24	1500	(U) Fr TOC DMC0 TO Bde DMC0: Plans for day 14 Oct sent to Bde.				Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	DN
25	1530	(C) Fr C Co to TOC BTO: C Co vio BT189120 found 3 items w/following description: Approx 3" long-tail assembly approx 8" long w/fins 2" long similar to mortar fins. Interpreter 1st Cmn Hoi. says he used to carry these that they are definitly NVA & are similar to our 4.2 mortars. Were found in a green box approx 3" long w/writing on side. One side read, "B 0120-16205-1957-74." On other side "Can Nam-R 46 DG 123 L 0351-00 25". All items destroyed except 1 tail assembly, 1 fuselage, 1 nose assembly weighing 15lbs. Also saved green box. All items were found lying in clumps of bushes. Additional info: Rds were teardrop shaped 21/2-3', were very heavy-gray in color. 2 Rds were intact-1rd was in two pieces. Rds appeared to have been in open for a long time. Box was deteriorated. Nose piece was 6" across & had compression ring at end. Soviet 120mm Model VOF-843A Frag. HE. Used w/chicom type 53 mortar. Evac to LZ Bowman 1809hrs.				Bde S3-Sp4 Hansen	DN
26	1540	(C) Fr Lt Mitchell: LRRPs will be inserted w/in next 30-45 min. (1730) LRRP insertion cancelled.					
27	1545	(C) Fr S2 to Bde TOC-Cpt Quinones: Bn would like to have one more interpreter assigned. (Bde S2 will check).					
28	1618	(C) Fr B Co to TOC BTO: Priority Dustoff called for 1 US w/104° temperture. Name-line no 67. Dustoff complete 1642.				Bde S3-Sp4 Hansen	DN
29	1710	(C) All Units to TOC DMC0: A Co LZ Bowman 111 pers & 7 attach. B Co NL BT167143-93 pers & 10 attach. B22 amb BT165146 w/15 pers. C Co NL BT184122 50 pers & 8 attached amb C31 BT 188124-15 pers. 3 LP C12, C14, C25, 100m fr perimeter, total 21 pers. D Co Young 41 pers, 5 attached. B26 amb BT182163, D21 amb BT175165					
Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty		signature					

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

page no. 4

no. of page 5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no.	time			hour	date	hour	date
	in	out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	13 Oct 68	2400	13 Oct 68
29	1710		(cont) both w/15 pers. E Co LZ Young 41 pers & 2 attached. 4.2 Mortars-LZ Bowman w/26 pers.			Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel	WEB
30	1730		(C) Fr Bde Lt Blanco to TOC DNGO: URI Report: Unk size, unidentified Unit loc BT140190.				
31	1735		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNGO: ARVN loc night 17 Oct: Plt BT184155, BT188152. Sqd BT205160, BT202168, BT208167.			Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel	WEB
32	1820		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Spotted 1 VN w/vm c crossing rice paddy vic BT167143. B Co fired & VN fell and got up & ran to the tree line. Arty being fired-result unk.			Bde S3- Sp4 Berkel	WEB
33	1825		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Requested Dustoff for 1 US w/FUO loc BT167143. Line no 128. Dustoff requested 1827, dustoff complete 1905.			Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
34	1832		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT167143 detained 1 VN MAM. Found in hooch has wd in left heel & was bandaged. 30yrs old wearing white & black civilian clothing. Will evac to Bde VIP pad tomorrow.			Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	WEB
35		1945	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Tien Phouc (SF): All night loc called to Tien Phouc.				
36	2000		(C) Fr Bde-Lt Wright to Lt Morton: We will switch dogs tomorrow as the dogs we have are due to come in. Lt Morton requested 2 more Teams-pick up at 1-52 resupply pad, give Bde 15 min fr prior notice. (2030) Requested 3 Dog Teams-A,B,C. (2040) 2 Dog Teams will be available. They go to B Co & C Co.				
37	2100		(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				
38	2125		(C) Fr Arty to TOC RTO: Afr Strike BT187114, 140600-141800hrs.				
39		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
40		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
41	2358		(C) B Co to TOC RTO: B Co requested priority dustoff 1 US, high fever, BT167143. Complete 0120			Bde-Sp4 Hodge	HS
42		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep neg.				

used name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
item no.	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders, etc.	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	13 Oct 68	2400	13 Oct 68
43			(C) Journal Summary.				
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 130001-130600 Oct: 2 Co (-) NDP, 3 sqd amb, 5 sqd LP's. 130600-131800 Oct: 2 Co (-) searches, 5 Plt (-) searches, 131800-132400 Oct: 2 Co (-) NDP's, 1 Plt (-) NDP, & 3 sqd amb.				
			CoA cont scty LZ BOWMAN. A33 departed Bowman at 0835hrs & searched NW to vic BT225154. A33 cont search to vic BT231151 & closed LZ Bowman at 1800hrs. Co B departed NDP vic BT174147 at 0745hrs. B36 searched to BT 176152, B26 searched to BT178145. Co B cont search to BT167145 where an NDP was estab at 1800hrs w/1 amb vic BT165146. Co C departed NDP vic BT 199139 at 0725hrs and searched to BT192139, BT185134 & cont S to BT184127, wher an NDP was estab at 1700hrs w/1 amb vic BT188124. Co D cont scty LZ Young. D36 departed Young 0700hrs & searched E to BT198158, S to BT198153 & closed LZ Young at 1136hrs. D26 departed LZ Young at 1900hrs & estab an NDP vic BT182163 at 2210hrs, w/1 amb vic BT175165. Co E Recon Plt 6 departed Young at 0700hrs & linked w/Recon 1 at 0720hrs vic BT173163 & searched N, then E to vic BT185165 & closed Young at 1355hrs. Co E Recon Plt cont scty Young. 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.				
			Contacts: There were no significant En contacts during the period. Casualties: There were no Friendly or En casualties for the period.				
			Plans Summary: Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. Cdt1-10 man patrol SE of LZ Bowman to search for evidence of enemy movement & mortar positions, estab OP/amb in vic BT258134 w/5 CkPts enroute. Co B moves fr HDP vic BT161146 & cont search of suspected enemy loc vic of grids: BT1512, BT1513 & BT1514. Cdt amb vic BT164146. Co C moves fr NDP vic BT184122 & cont search of suspected enemy loc vic BT177125 then to BT178112 to BT1911 & search that grid. Cdt amb vic BT184129 & 3 LP. Co D cont scty Young. Recon moves to BT173163 at 0530hrs. B68 moves at 0600hrs to BT175155, BT171158, BT170152 in that order & into block by Recon D BT172170 & E BT177171. Mortar blocks at BT 168168, BT170156 & BT178163. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young. 4.2 Mortars cont fire scty spt LZ Bowman.				
44	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				

Signature and name and grade of officer or official on duty

for WALTER M. SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

Form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Bif		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC DOIC to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change				
3		0100	(G) Fr TOC DOIC to Bde: LZ Bowman-0007hrs rec- 4 incoming, at 0015 2 more incoming. (0018) MM firing counter mortar. (0030) Received a total of 7 MM rds. (0035) Arty firing BT. (0100) Not receiving anymore incoming. Neg casualties.			Bde-Sgt Stover	HS
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change. Made comme ck w/Hau Duc & Tien Phmoc.				
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				
8	0530		(G) Fr S3 Admin to TOC RTG: Foxhole report:				
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD	REAR
			A Co	10	107	138	21
			B Co	108	3	131	20
			C Co	95	7	136	34
			D Co	30	36	104	38
			E Co	17	52	79	10
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTG to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				
10		0600	(G) Fr TOC RTG to Bde-Sp4 Dean: 4.2 Mortar total missions observed 2, total missions unob- served 2, total H&I fired 32, total missions fire fired 36, total HE fired 15, total WP fired 1, total illum fired 0, total rds fired 16.				
11	0735		(G) Fr Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon loc BT190164 detained 2 MAM approx 15-17 & 30yrs old. Found in a village, no ID, not evading. Will evac to Bde VIP pad. Reason-to determine if they have knowledge of enemy activity in area. Evac by CC at 1230, to Bde at 1330hrs			Bde S3-PFC Benham	DN
12	0825		(G) Fr Echo Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon loc BT 192166 observed 1 MAM, 35yrs old evading. Det- ained, had no ID, no equipt, will evac to Bde VIP pad, to determine if he has any knowledge of En activity in area. Evac CC 1230, Bde 1330			Bde S3-PFC Benham	DN
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BB240143		0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0825		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN loc for day: Plt loc at BT178148, BT198150, BT209158, BT212162	Bde S3M-Sp4 Benham		IE	
14	0855		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: Fr Col Thomas to 1-52 Inf: No amb W of Young tonight-No comment Recon should search. No comment				
15	0990		Can Bowman leave an amb out at night? No! (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: CkPt for C Co: 2d Plt CkPt a) BT190122, b) BT194123, c) BT195120. 1st Plt CkPt a) BT188122, b) BT187118, c) BT187115.				
16	1000		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B36 loc BT161147 found a beartrap lying in the grass on top of a rice paddy dike. Trap was in fairly good condition-needed no camouflage w/grass. Will evac to Bde. ANS. Don't evac any more bear traps. Are farmers only defense/protection against wild animals.	Bde S3-PFC Maher		DN	
17	1045		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: G16 loc BT188122 observed 6 enemy dressed in green uniforms, pistol belts, rubber sandals, moving E to W & carrying 2 wpns. Enemy loc BT191121. Engaged w/SA, result in 1 enemy KIA, 2 AK47 CIA, 1 M16 CIA. KIA was wearing green uniform, sandals, and had several documents w/him. Arty fire on BT197115 as possible escape route. Enemy evaded S. Ck area. SN of wpns - M16-890396, AK47 - 10002911, 9473070. Documents evac fr field, after inspection by S2 at Bowman to 1-52 rear. Then will be taken to Bde. wpns will be evac fr field to S4 & then taken to Bde. All evac at 1325 hrs to Bowman.	Bde S3-PFC Fultz		DN	
18	1300		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC DNCO: B Co's detainee, captured 13 Oct at 1832hrs at BT167143 & approx 30yrs old evac to Bde VIP pad at 1330hrs. PFC Fultz Bde S3.				
19	1335		(C) Fr B & C Co to TOC RTO: Dog Teams inserted to B & C Co. Teams Cos had w/them were extracted to Bayonet 1-52 resupply pad.	Bde S3-Lt Mitchell		DN	
20	1245		(C) Fr C Co to Maj Sanders: Request permission to move to BT197115. Permission not granted C Co will remain at BT195120, until Col Stinson can be lifted out.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 5 no of pages 5

Organization or Installation location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	14 Oct 68	2400	14 Oct 68

82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - Bt 240143

item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
21	1530	(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Sanders: A CMMI inspection Team will ETA at LZ Bowman 161000 Oct to inspect: Radios, telephones, Wms (including 106RR & 50cal MG), Protective Masks, generators, mortars, etc. Upon completion the team will go to Young or 2 Teams will inspect Young & Bowman at same time. Notify Young by secure.		
22	1600	(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNGO: NL-A Co LZ Bowman, B Co NL BT167142, B32 amb BT164146, B46 LP BT168144, B22 LP BT168142, B21 LP BT166143, B33 LP BT168141, C Co NL BT182127, C25 amb BT187125, 2 LP w/in 100m of perimeter, 1 LP BT182126, D Co LZ Young, E Co w/Recon LZ Young, & EM 6.4.2 mortars LZ Bowman.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel DN	
23	1630	(C) Fr Cpt Watts to Maj Sanders: Effective 1630 today 1-52 becomes alternate Bn to provide 2 Co's OPCON to 1-1 Cav as Tam KY relief force, on order. 1-46 Inf becomes primary Bn to provide 2 Co's to 1-1 Cav.		
24	1759	(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night loc: Plt size oper: BT185155, BT189151. Sqd size oper: BT205160, BT202168, BT208167.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel WEB	
25	1815	(C) To TOC: 16 VN observed by pers at LZ Bowman via BT257244. 106RR & 50cal fired. Results unk. Moving S to N.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel DN	
26	1845	(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNGO: All Bn Commanders or their representatives are invited to attend the demonstration of the flame mine at the combat center rifle range. Time 150900. Demonstration will be cancelled in the event of bad weather.		
27	1915	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Tien Phuoc (SF): Unit loc sent to Tien Phuoc.		
28	2010	(C) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde: Request time extension for AO extension until 172400hrs. Approved by Bde-Sgt Stever 2115hrs.		
29	2015	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Bde notified of Unit locations.		
30	2100	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep Neg.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
hour	date	hour	date				
S2/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	14 Oct 68	2400 14 Oct 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
31	2130		(C) Fr LtC Marlow to Maj Sanders: Col Thomas desires that the recon Plt be trained so that they will be able to conduct operations in squad sized elements. Col Thomas would also like to have a TOC fired on enemy troops that are observed by friendly troops rather than having arty adjusted on target.				
32	2150		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DCO: The 4 detainees sent to Bde today are classified IC, neither had any military info.				
33	2210		(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
34	2250		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Hodge to TOC DNGO: Request AO extension for Tien Bmoo CIDG. OPN C-230. It will consist of 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter & 120 CIDG troops. Mission to search & clear. Time 160500hrs to 201800hrs. Area bounded by squares BT1120, BT2020, BT2018, BT1715 & BT1115. Approved by Maj Sanders, also Maj Sanders requested to keep grids BT1715, BT1716, BT1717, BT1817, BT1816, BT1815 & BT1917 for OPNs & fire zone around LZ Young.				
35	2300		(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
36	2400		(U) Fr TOC DNGO TO Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.				
37			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire apt & offensive opens in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 140001-140600 Oct: 2 Co (-) NDP's, 1 Plt (-) NDP, 3 sqd amb. 140600-141800 Oct: 7 Plt searches, 1 sqd search, 2 Co (-) searches. 141800-142400 Oct: 2 Co (-) NDP's, 2 sqd amb, 7 sqd LP's. Co A cont acty LZ Bowman. A35 departed LZ Bowman at 0845hrs & searched to grids BT242132, BT242127 & BT245125 & closed LZ Bowman, at 1705hrs. Co B moved to BT161144 at 1000hrs. B26 searched to BT161147 & B36 BT160147. Co B cont search to BT167142 where an NDP was estab at 1800hrs. w/1 amb vic BT164146. Four LP's were estab vic BT168141, BT168142, BT166143 & BT168141. Co C departed NDP vic BT184122 at 0740hrs & searched to BT189125. G16 & C26 made extensive search of area vic BT189122, BT190122, BT189125 & BT195120. Co C cont search to BT182127 where an NDP was estab at 1720hrs w/1 amb vic BT187125. One LP was estab vic BT182126 & 2 LP's w/in 100m of NDP. Co B cont acty LZ Young B21 & B26 made thorough search enroute back to LZ Young, closed LZ Young at 1406hrs.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
					date	date	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT249143		0001	15 Oct 68	2400 15 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened:				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
3		0200	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change. Made commo ck w/Tien Phnuc & Han Due.				
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				
6		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				
7		0510	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: 4.2 Mortars: Total missions observed 2, total missions unobserved 17, total H&I fired 30, total mission fired 49, total HE fired 5, total WP fired 3, total Illum fired 0, total rds fired 8.				
8		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Recon mvt. towards 173163 0530.				
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.				
10	0600		(C) Fr S3 Admin to TOC RTO: Foxhole report:				
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR
			A Co	10	112	134	12
			B Co	103	5	127	19
			C Co	100	5	138	33
			D Co	30	46	128	52
			E Co	25	40	79	14
11	0820		(C) Fr Bde to Major Sanders: Fr now on Hdqts & Hdqts Co will be added to Foxhole strength report.				
12	0837		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DMCQ: Question: Did a bunker collapse last night? If so why was Bde not informed? Statement: There will be no more 10 man patrols. We are to keep tactical integrity.				
13	0830		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Loc for today's ARVN movement: Plt loc at BT180152, BT188146, BT 200168, BT210160.			Bde S3M	IE
14	0855		(C) Fr C Co to Maj Sanders: A Co is firing a 155 & 105 How prep to assist their mvt into Hill 270 via BT1911. 4.2 Mission will be fired			Group 4	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 4

Station or installation	Location	Period covered			
		from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	15 Oct 68	2400	15 Oct 68

Item no	Time		Incidents, messages, orders etc.	Action taken	Initials
	in	out			
14	0855		(cont) into BT2010 approx 20-30min after the 155/105 prep. No rpt to Bde required.		
15	1135		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Plan for 16 Oct 68 for D Co: D 2d Plt will conduct a Sweep through the following coords: 1) BT196164, 2) 190170, 3) 185165. They will depart LZ Young at 0630. They will leave behind an amb at BT190171 or in close proximity to that loc. The element staying back will be D 22. They will return to LZ young at 1630-1700hrs. 32 Pers-Recon will methodically search & clear area w/in 700m radius around LZ Young.		
16	1210		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Ret Stover: Col Marlow recommends having no pers in AO extension on 17 Oct. This is the CIDG extension to the NW of LZ Young.		
17	1220		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC DNCO: Nightly requirements (2000hrs) of bunker line status at LZ Young & LZ Bowman: Each Bunker must know # of Pers, type wms, # claymores, # trip flares.		
18	1345		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co made contact at BT188115. Sighted 2 enemy approx 250m S fr their loc. They received AK47 fire. No of wms firing unk. Enemy loc BT188113. No casualties were incurred C Co presently maneuvering on enemy. Also arty is being fired as a block. Enemy last sighted evading S. Ck area-found several expended and also unexpended rds of AK47 ammo. Sighted 2 enemy but were unable to tell what they were wearing. Believed to be carrying wms. Villagers in area report there was 1 Co of NVA in the area-departed area at 0600 hrs in the morning. The AK47 & 30cal rds are strung along a trail at intervals as if they had been recently dropped.	Bde S3-Sp4 Benham	LE
19	1405		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co found inside a new hootch the following items: 5' of electrical wire NVA type, 20 AK47 rds in plastic, 2 hood type protective masks, 5 row of benches, & a piece of carboard w/some type of Propanga. la on it. Location BT188115.	Bde S3-Sp4 Maher	DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 4

ation or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

15 Oct 68

2400

15 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
20	1536		(C) Fr LRRP Team to TOC: LRRP Team inserted vic BT236103 1630hrs. Observed VC moving towards them. Say the VC are looking for them. Are moving out of area. (1640) Request extraction. (1645) Firing 4.2 mortars spt. (1700) Extraction will be made w/1 of our a/c plus another a/c fr Bde & a set of gunships. (1745) Gunships on station. (1800) Gunships receiving SAF. (1815) LRRP's extracted. Firing 4.2 in concentration on area.		
21	1555		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C Co found 4 campsites & 3 bear traps at BT191116. Traps set but no camouflage.	Bde S3-Sp4 Hansen	HLB
22	1557		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C Co plans for 16 Oct 68 CkPt: A) BT198104, B) BT185104, C) BT175106 w/proposed NL BT173113.		
23	1557		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RT0: B Co plans for 16 Oct 68; Search BT1412, BT1411.		
24	1600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RT0: Night locations: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co NL BT153125, B21 amb BT 159122, B46 LP BT155125, B35 LP BT153126, C Co NL BT197114 w/4 LP w/in 100m of pos. Co C. 8 pers Bowman. D Co LZ Young, E Co Young. E Mike 6 LZ Bowman.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel	DN
25	1750		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RT0: ARVN night loc: Plt sized oper: BT183155, BT190150. Sqd sized Operations: BT205160, BT203165, BT208166.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel	DN
26	1825		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C CO vic BT205105 spotted 20 enemy in open, all had green uniforms, rucksacks & wms moving S. (1827) Spotted 10 more enemy same vic, firing arty. (1830) Gunships requested, corrected grid BT187103. (1832) Gunships cancelled. (1840) Corrected grid BT187103. Enemy going into treeline. (1843) C Co observed secondary fr Arty. (1846) C Co will cont fire zone sweeps. Neg results on Arty. (1855) Cpt Sorenson observed secondary explosion.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	DL
27		1955	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Tien Phouc (SF): Unit loc called Tien Phouc.		
28	2000		(U) Fr Lt Morton to Sgt Stover: Sitrep Neg.		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 4

station or installation	location	period covered			
		from	to	hour	date
453 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	15 Oct 68	2400	15 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
29	2010		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Intell fr ARVN: Bravo 2 Priority (ARVN Adv & TP): 2 Co of NVA BT150-130, BT156127, BT150121, BT152129, BT156124, & BT159136. Mission is to attack Hamlet in NFZ. Which hamlet unk.	Bde S2*Sp4 Berkel	WEB
30		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.		
31		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.		
32	2200		(C) Fr Lt Morton to B thru C Co: While maneuvering tomorrow, include grid BT189114.		
33		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.		
34			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 150001-150600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 1 Plt(-) NDP, 3 Sqd amb. 150600-151800 Oct: 5 Plt(-) searches, 2 Co(-) searches. 151800-152400 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP, 1 sqd amb, 6 sqd LP's. Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. A23 departed LZ Bowman at 0830hrs searching E to BT248135 & BT258134. A23 cont search to BT255141 & BT244140 & closed LZ Bowman at 1715hrs. Co B departed NDP vic BT167142 at 0750hrs searching SW to BT158130 & BT154126. B26 searched to BT153125 where an NDP was estab at 1630hrs w/1 amb vic BT159122 & 2 LP at BT155125 & BT153126. B36 searched to BT159122. Co C departed NDP vic BT182127 at 1010 hrs & searched to BT177124 & BT188115. Co C cont search to BT197114 where an NDP was estab at 1815hrs w/4 LP w/in 100m of NDP. Co D cont scty LZ Young. D16 departed Young at 0700 searching to BT175155, BT172168 & returned to Young at 1350. Co E recon Plt cont scty Young. Recon departed Young at 0700 searching to BT173163 & returned to Young at 1410, 4.2 mortars cont spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 1825hrs Co C observed 30 enemy in open approx 250m fr their posn vic BT205105. En were wearing green uniforms & packs & wpns moving S. Arty was fired unk results. Casualties were not suffered on Friendly or Enemy troops for period Plans Summary: Co A cont scty Bowman cdt 1 Plt sized patrol vic grids 2434, 2514 w/4 ckpt & 1 amb vic BT256144. Co B moves fr NDP vic BT153125 & searches grids 1412, 1411. Co C moves fr NDP & search grids 1910, 1810, 1710 w/3ckpt to proposed NDP vic BT173113. Co D scty Young. D26 w/30 pers search grids BT1916, 1917, 1816, D22 will be dropped off at 190171 & return Young approx 1630hrs. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young, 4.2 mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman.		
35		2400	(U) Journal Closed.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

for WALTER M. SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no. 1

no. of page 5

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BF240143

hour

date

16 Oct 68

hour

date

16 Oct 68

item no.

time

in

out

incidents, messages, orders, etc.

action taken

initial

1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.		
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change. Made commo ck w/Hau Duc & Tien Phmoc.		
5	0330		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Kelley to TOC RTO: Fr now on H Co will include total men present for duty on the Foxhole report.		
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.		
7	0420		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Stover to TOC RTO: SF ops: Oper P233 consists of 2 USASF, 1 VNSF, 1 interpreter, 60 CSF. Mission is recon. Time: 1519-1918hrs, at BT0912, 0906, 1312, & 1306. Oper P232 consists of 1 VNSF, 70 CSF. Mission-Recon. Time 1605-2018hrs at BT1723, 1718, 1115, 1120. Oper C230 cancelled.		
8	0500		(C) Fr S3 Admin to TOC DNGO: Foxhole report: UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR A CO 55 64 144 25 B CO 97 10 127 20 C CO 103 10 141 28 D CO 30 70 122 22 E CO 0 66 79 13		
9	0500	0500	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change. Sky spt BT297060 Time: 0600-0800.		
10		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4-Kelley: 4.2 Mortars: Total missions observed 7, total missions unobserved 21, total H&I fired 21, total missions fired 49, total HE fired 39, total WP fired 8, total illum fired 4, total rds fired 51.		
11		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.		
12		0705	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Bde notified of Unit change.		
13	0735		(C) Fr D Co to TOC: ARVN Loc for day: 2 Co sweep following: BT200176, 200150, 225150, 230172. 2 Co CP at 205163.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Declassified At 3 Year

Intervals; Declass

After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

Organization or installation

Location

period covered

2/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	16 Oct 68	2400	16 Oct 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
13	0735		(cont) 1st Co Objective: BT207171, 220170.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Kelley	LE
14		0800	2d Co Objective: BT206158, 216163. (C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Bde notified of Unit Locations.		
15	0940		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Cpt Buerra, Bde Dty Off: Reference plans for B Co: Due to swollen stream to his S in grid BT1512 he is unable to cross. Plans changed fr attempt to search grid BT1412 & 1411 to attempt to find a stream crossing site so that he can continue to operate in the area S of Hwy 533. B Co now mvg NE to look for crossing sites.		
16	1045		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: 3rd Plt sighted along a trail 15-20 anti-American signs. They said, "America for Americans, Vietnam for Vietnamese". They were printed in English block letters on cardboard, were 6-8in wide & 1-2" long. BT248-141 vic there of.	Bde-S3-Sp4 Kulta	DN
17	1117		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co 3rd Plt received 3 bursts of Auto wps fire BT251148. The fire came fr 1 wps and we returned fire. They are searching the area at this time. Enemy loc BT252148. Neg results.		
18	1235		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Plans for 17 Oct for D Co TOC-0630hrs: Conduct a search w/the following CP's a) BT178151, b) BT185147, c) BT191145, d) BT198148.		
19	1307		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Dustoff required for 2 US FWO vic BT155126, the FWO has 103° & the other has bad feet-are bleeding.		
20	1307		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Dustoff required for 3 US, 1 possible concussion, 2 bad ft. (crack & bleeding) vic BT187105. 1 w/pinched nerve in spine resulting fr sudden mvt-cannot carry his equipt. Individual w/concussion slipped coming down a trail & stuck his head..Is incoherent off & on. Was RTO & heavy load pulled him down harder. Weather at this time is heavy rain & fog over entire AO. Visibility 300m. Dustoff unable to go in-Units have been directed to stop and locate a secure area. Will wait for a weather break.		

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
#2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	16 Oct 68	2400	16 Oct 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial		
	in	out					
21	1400		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co vic BT190103 engaged, still in contact-2 VC coming down a trail, green uniforms, no packs, w/wms-1VC/NVA KIA, 1 AK47 CIA, SN9472910. Carrying gear in sandbags-were surprised by patrol, engaged & pursuing. Manuevering 3rd Plt at this time. The patrol following heavy blood trails to the river where it appears the 2d man went in & floated downstream. One KIA had documents which were recovered web gear w/CC HG(unk #) were recovered. Passed to Lt Blanco at 1445H.				
22	1407		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co 17 Oct plans to oper in grids BT1611 & 1511.				
23	1440		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon 17 Oct will have patrol leaving LZ Young 1100hrs will have approx 30 pers. CP's a) BT195169, b) BT202173, c) BT197155.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	DN		
24	1455		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNGO: 15 man patrol search N of LZ Bowman: CP BT240150, BT244155, BT236-159, BT230159, BT234150.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	DN		
25	1507		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 vic BT187114 found what appears to be an enemy base camp. Have found following items: 45 rds AK47 ammo, 1 NVA pack, 1 NVA canteen, 1 stretcher of bamboo, medical supplies, approx 20 caves & tunnels well camoflage. (1517) Believe may have been hospital-found bits of shredded clothing, stains & clip for AK47 mag.				
26	1527		(C) Fr Maj Spivak to TOC RTO: Bde a/c took 1 rd SAF fr approx vic BT2518, neg casualties.	Bde S3-PFC Maher	DN		
27	1600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNGO: NL: ACo LZ Bowman, A32 amb BT256144, B Co NL BT170134, B31 amb BT171135, C Co NL BT175136, D Co LZ Young & E Co w/recon LZ Young. E MIKE 6 LZ Bowman.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	DN		
28	1705		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt Seaton to TOC RTO: Weather Forecast 17 Oct: Temp-high 84° low 73°, humidity-high 100% low 70%, clouds-500' scattered, 1000' broken, 2000' overcast. Wind 050 5-10 knots, visibility 1/2mi to 3mi w/rain. Persipitation 4.64. Outlook - cloudy to mostly cloudy w/rain.				

ped name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation

location

period covered

62/53 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

hour

date

16 Oct 68

hour

date

2400 16 Oct 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
29	1810		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: C Co vic BT177126 engaged by 2 enemy. C Co surprised them walking down trail. Enemy fired then evaded to East. Result: 1 US slightly wd. Arty fired. Add. Info: 2 Enemy engaged rear of C Co after main element had passed-had green uniforms no web gear & were carrying wpns.		
30	1820		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RT0: 1 US fr C Co vic BT 183115 was swept into stream while attempting to cross. Man was recovered but gear was lost including: 1 81mm base plate, 1 M16-SN867085, web gear.	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	
31	1820		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DO: ARVN NL: 1 plt 182155, 188150. 1r- Sqd 203160, 203165, & 208167.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	DL
32		1945	(C) Fr TOC RT0 to Tien Phouc (SF): Unit loc sent to Tien Phouc.		
33	2000		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Sgt Seaton: Plans for B & C Co 17 Oct & 18 Oct: B Co move to & search vic BT1814 & BT1813. On 18 Oct move to Young & br replaced by D Co. Blocking fires C&R of mass BT155143(400m radius) & 165143. C Co move to BT1812 & conduct search of that area. Blocking fires BT193125 & BT185109.		
34		2100	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.		
35		2200	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.		
36		2300	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.		
37		2400	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.		
38			(C) Journal Summary.		
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire spt and offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted by Element during the periods: 160001-160600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 1 sqd amb, 6 sqd LP's. 160600-161800 Oct: 2 Co(-) searches, 7 Plt(-) searches, 1 sqd search. 161800-162400 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 1 Plt(*) NDP, 1 sqd amb. Co A cont acty LZ Bowman. A35 departed LZ Bowman at 0845hrs searching to BT248141, BT251143, BT250148 & BT245146. B35 closed LZ Bowman at 1500hrs. A23 departed LZ Bowman at 1610hrs & moved to BT256144 where an NDP was estab at 1920hrs. Co B 3-6 searched to BT158125 and BT 152122. B26 searched to BT159128 & BT171138. All Units linked up w/Co B		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered																																					
				from		to																																			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour 0001	date 17 Oct 68	hour 2400	date 17 Oct 68																																		
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial																																				
	in	out																																							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																						
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.																																						
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.																																						
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																						
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																						
6		0430	(C) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Foxhole report <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFB</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A CO</td> <td>30</td> <td>86</td> <td>140</td> <td>24</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td> <td>97</td> <td>10</td> <td>129</td> <td>22</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td> <td>99</td> <td>9</td> <td>140</td> <td>32</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td> <td>15</td> <td>87</td> <td>127</td> <td>25</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td> <td>30</td> <td>37</td> <td>79</td> <td>12</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFB	REAR	ADMIN	A CO	30	86	140	24	1	B CO	97	10	129	22	2	C CO	99	9	140	32	3	D CO	15	87	127	25	6	E CO	30	37	79	12	0		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFB	REAR	ADMIN																																				
A CO	30	86	140	24	1																																				
B CO	97	10	129	22	2																																				
C CO	99	9	140	32	3																																				
D CO	15	87	127	25	6																																				
E CO	30	37	79	12	0																																				
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.																																						
8		0535	(C) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: 4.2 Mortars Total missions observed 0, total missions unobserved 0, total H&I fired 18, total missions fired 18, total HE fired 18, total WP fired 0, total Illum fired 0, total rds fired 18.																																						
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.																																						
10	0650		(C) Fr B Co to TOC HTO: Request routine dust-off for B Co w/2 US at BT171137 w/bleeding feet. C Co w/7 US at BT175136 w/bleeding feet & 1 w/consussion, 1 w/pinched nerve. All patients are ambulatory. Dustoff complete at BT171137 at 0720hrs & BT175136 at 0725hrs. All taken to 2d Surg.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly	LE																																				
11		0700	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Bde notified of location changes.																																						
12	0840		(C) Fr Bde to TOC: URI Report: Unk Unit at BT190123.																																						
13	0930		(C) Fr B Co to TOC HTO: ARVN loc for 17 Oct: Plt at each of following: BT211172, BT210160, BT190148.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Benhan	LE																																				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
12/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		hour	date	hour	date
				0001	17 Oct 68	2400	17 Oct 68
item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial		
	in	out					
14	0945		(C) Fr S2 to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Request for a/s in following grids: BT187114-basecamp, tunnels & caves, BT185105-basecamp, contact w/30 enemy.				
15	1010		(C) Fr Col Aircraft to TOC RTO: Received 15 rds of SAF while leaving B Co approx loc BT 180140. Neg casualties, neg fire returned.	Bde S3-PFC Fultz	DN		
16	1010		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A26 Element received light sniper fire fr BT245158. A26 loc BT 239151. They are putting mortar fire in the area. Revd 1 single rd, then 3 burst, 6-7 rds each. AWF. (1044) Moved to check area, revd AWF, 2-3 wpns fired. (1046) 1 US reported WHA w/wd in left foot, will require Dustoff. Arty being fired. Dustoff called 1135hrs at BT 248143, complete 1225hrs. Line no 64-taken to 312 Evac	Bde S3-Sgt Seaton	DN		
17	1135		(C) Fr TOC RTO to B Co: Notified B Co to close on LZ Young as per Maj Sanders instructions.				
18	1200		(C) Fr A Co to TOC: A Co patrol CP's for day 17 Oct: CP #1 BT240150, #2 BT244155, #3 BT 236159, #4 BT230159, #5 BT234150.				
19	1232		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Proposed NL BT194147.				
20	1350		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Dustoff called for 1 US fr C Co w/FUO at LZ Bowman, name-Williams. Dustoff complete 1431hrs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Benhan	DN		
21	1407		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fultz to TOC RTO: Weather Forecast: Cloudy to mostly cloudy w/rain. Wind-5-10 knots, Visibility-1/2 to 3mi, sunset-at 1824hrs, moon will rise at 0113hrs & sets at 0432hrs. Illum - 37%.				
22	1450		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Notify C Co to begin moving at once towards LZ Young & set up NL just outside LZ Young.				
23	1500		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Proposed NL BT192151 w/ 97 pers + 10 attached.				

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

organization or installation

location

period covered

2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from
hour date
0001 17 Oct 68to
hour date
2400 17 Oct 68

CONFIDENTIAL

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial
	in	out			
24	1530		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night Locations: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co LZ Young, C Co LZ Bowman, D Co LZ Young, E Co w/recon LZ Young, & E Mike 6 LZ Bowman.	Bde S3M-PFC Berham	DN
25	1725		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift by CH47 of C Co to PZ LZ Young, LZ LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1715hrs, final LZ 1731hrs.	Bde S3-PFC Fultz	DN
26	1747		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: ARVN Night Locations: Plt ops: BT184154, BT188152, HP203160. Sqd ops: BT202165, BT208167.	Bde S3M-PFC Berham	DN
27		1920	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Tien Phouc (SF): Unit loc sent to Tien Phouc.		
28	1940		(C) Fr Tien Phouc (SF) to TOC RTO: CIDG NL - BT157185.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley	WEB
29	1945		(C) Fr A Co to Maj Sanders: CP's for A Co for 18 Oct: BT245141, BT252139, BT254138, BT260135, BT267135.	Bde S3-Lt Blanco	WEB
30	2015		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-Lt Blanco: D Co mvs fr LZ Young, 180530hrs, w/Co(-) to CP #1 vic BT217156. Plt moves fr Young to CP #2 vic BT 210164 as if sweeping road. On order D Co(-) mvs to CP #4 vic BT229157 & Plt mvs to CP #3 vic BT223161. Then on order Plt mvs to a blocking posn vic BT238158 & D Co(-) moves to blocking posn vic BT242153.		
31	2020		(C) Fr Bde to Maj Sanders: A/C for tomorrow: CC 0730, Utility 0945hrs.		
32		2100	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.		
33		2200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.		
34		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.		
35		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.		
36			(C) Journal Summary.		
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire spt & offensive ops in the Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 170001-170600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP, 1 Plt(-) NDP, 1 Sqd amb. 170600-171800 Oct: 8 Plt(-) searches, 2 Co(-) searches. 171800-172400 Oct: All Co's on firebases.		
			Co A cont acty LZ Bowman. A26 departed LZ Bowman at 0840hrs		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

page no.

no. of page

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

18 Oct 68

2400

18 Oct 68

item no.	time		incidents, messages, orders, etc.	action taken	initial																																				
	in	out																																							
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																						
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																						
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																						
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																						
5	0330		(C) Fr Lt Morten to C Co RTO: Request C Co have one 81mm operational by 0400hrs. Use one of A Co lease plates if necessary.																																						
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																						
7		0450	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Farhole report:																																						
			<table> <tr> <th>UNIT</th><th>MAN</th><th>OPER</th><th>PTD</th><th>REAR</th><th>ADMIN</th></tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td><td>102</td><td>10</td><td>138</td><td>26</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td><td>0</td><td>104</td><td>130</td><td>26</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td><td>0</td><td>103</td><td>136</td><td>33</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td><td>91</td><td>13</td><td>132</td><td>28</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td><td>0</td><td>69</td><td>81</td><td>12</td><td>1</td></tr> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	102	10	138	26	4	B Co	0	104	130	26	3	C Co	0	103	136	33	3	D Co	91	13	132	28	0	E Co	0	69	81	12	1		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	REAR	ADMIN																																				
A Co	102	10	138	26	4																																				
B Co	0	104	130	26	3																																				
C Co	0	103	136	33	3																																				
D Co	91	13	132	28	0																																				
E Co	0	69	81	12	1																																				
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																						
9		0520	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: 4.2 Mortars: Total missions observed 1, total missions unobserved 2, total H&I fired 13, total missions fired 16, total HE fired 14, total WP fired 0, total Illum fired 3, total rds fired 17.																																						
10		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																						
11	0740		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Urgent dustoff for 4 US BT212160 w/multiple frag wds. Dustoff called 0740, complete 0903hrs. Hit mine 30m off the road. (1300) Status changed to 1 US KIA & 3 US WHA.	Bde-Sp4 Hodge	LE																																				
12	0830		(C) Fr Col Thomas to TOC RTO: Increase alertness on FSB this weekend.																																						
13	0830		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Priority dustoff for 1 US w/104° temp loc LZ Young. Complete at 0920hrs	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel																																					

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

After 28 Years

A form 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
Organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial	
14	0955		(C) Fr Tam Ky to TOC RTO: PF Loc: BT265163. BT269165, BT270172.	Bde S3M-PTC Benham		IE	
15	0040		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to D Co: D Co informed to move to their third & fourth objective.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
16	1055		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff for 1 US w/bad feet. Loc LZ Bowman. Dustoff complete 1120hrs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
17	1345		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Villagers report 30 NVA hiding in a cave near 2 large rocks vic BT174150. B Co w/E Co planning to search area on 19 Oct.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
18	1500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co NL BT270-138, A26 amb BT272141, A33 amb BT264134, B Co LZ Young, C Co LZ LZ Bowman, D Co NL BT229-153, D36 amb BT225161, D31 LP BT231158. E Co Recon LZ Young & E Mike 6 LZ Bowman.				
19	1650		(C) Fr Utility a/c to TOC RTO: Utility a/c vic BT202198 took heavy AWF fr grid in loc of village-Arty being fired.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		HLB	
20	1750		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: ARVN Loc for night 18 Oct 68: Plt size-BT179152, BT184146, BT184155, Sqd size: BT187150, BT190154, BT200167, & BT205160.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel		GHB	
21	1807		(C) Fr 1-46 to TOC RTO: Dustoff a/c crashed vic BT243163 believed tail rotor hit tree. Believed 3 wd. (1818) Dustoff took fire during takeoff. Believed 6 pers got out of downed chopper. (1821) Door gunners badly burned-1 man w/several SAF wds. (1823) Dust-off complete. called in at (1823), gunship cancelled. (1826) 2 Dog handlers were aboard & WHA. (1828) 2 Crew members got out, 1 Dog handler was original man WHA. (1829) Cause of crash could have been ground fire or tail rotor hitting tree. (1829) Downed craft secure & 6 pers got out, 1 pers still in wreckage, 6 rescued pers evac to Chu Lai. (1831) 5 Dust-off & these are the 2 door gunners, 2 Dog handlers, 1 original WHA fr 1-46 B Co. 2 Dogs are dead. During 2d Dustoff another man received wds in shoulder-to be dustoff in morn. 2 Pilots apparently still in wreckage. Believed				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour	
							date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
21	1807		(cont) KHA-wreckage & cockpit in flames. (1837) Wreckage still in flames. (1840) Found wallet of Pilot named Cole (WPA) & an M79 & M16.			Bde- Sp4 Schwagler DL		
22	1930		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Tien Phuoc: Night Locations: A Co BT270138, A26 BT272141, A33 BT264-134. B Co LZ Young, C Co LZ Young, D Co BT 229153, D36 BT225161, D31 BT231158. E Co LZ Young & EM6 LZ Bowman.					
23	1935		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to Lt Morton: Loc of ARVN: 157170.					
24	1945		(C) Fr Cpt Lawson to Maj Sanders: 19yrs old fr the area where B Co & recon will patrol 19 Oct will lead them to the Plat loc. Wants to do it by chopper. NVA Recon Plt were in the amb of the Engr-NVA Co Cmdr was killed. Knew that 8 US were killed. Said that the patrol (NVA) patrolled fr their loc to the "hook". Secured food fr the loc population-observed the road & gather wood-Said that the NVA would have killed all of the Engineers but thought that too many US were nearby. BT17101585 (loc of alleged cave of NVA Unit). (2005) Lt Linn at Bde for Bn S3: Bn S3 requested a Pysops team fr Bde & early CC be made available to fly the informer over the area & broadcast an appeal to the NVA to surrender.					
25	2100		(U) Fr TOC DMCO to Bde-PFC Schwagler: Sitrep no change.					
26	2125		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Reference Pysops Team: All we want is the loudspeaker equip to be standing by at Bde VIP pad at 0715.					
27	2130		(C) Fr E Co to S2: NVA Plt moves at night approx 8PM in "Hook" area. If they see us by day they stay holed up. All they have is 1 bowl of rice per day, low on ammo. Each day by courier they receive orders fr Tam Ky. Recon Plt comes fr 31 Regt, 2d NVA Div, 1st Bn in area working towards East.					
28	2145		(C) Fr Maj Sanders to Tien Phuoc: Request AO ext of grids BT1716, 1616, 1715 & 1615. Oper 19 Oct. Approved by Tien Phuoc.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly		TSM
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
hour	date	hour	date				
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	18 Oct 68	2400	18 Oct 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
	in	out					
29		2200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
30		2300	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
31		2400	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
32			(C) Journal Summary:				
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during period: 180001-180600 Oct: All Co's on firebases. 180600-181800 Oct: 2 Co(-) searches, 5 Plt(-) searched. 181800-182400 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP, 3 Sqd amb, & 1 sqd LP.				
			Co A departed LZ Bowman at 0110hrs moving to BT244144 & BT267138. A26 moved to BT272141 & A36 moved to BT262134. Co A cont search to BT272138 where an NDP was estab at 1830hrs w/2 amb at BT272141 & BT264134. Co B cont scty LZ Young. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. Co D departed LZ Young at 0535hrs searching to BT212162. D36 searched to BT216162. D Co(-) moved to BT229157 & D36 moved to BT218164. D Co cont search to BT229153 where an NDP was estab at 1800hrs w/1 amb loc BT225161 & 1 LP estab BT231158. Co E Recon Plt cont scty of LZ Young.				
			Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts during the period.				
			Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA fr mine. No enemy losses or wpns				
			Plans Summary: Co A cont fr NDP estab blocking posn's in spt of 1-46 Inf oper at BT265134 & BT273138. Co B cont scty LZ Young. Will assist Recon in search of enemy loc at BT174150. Co C scty Bowman. Co B moves fr NDP & cont present mission of estab blocking posn vlc BT2215 & 2216. Co E Recon Plt assists Co B in scty of LZ Young. Recon will cdt oper to thoroughly search probable enemy loc at BT174150. Villagers say w of LZ Young-50 NVA are hiding under rocks in that area. 2 4.2 mortars at Bowman.				
33		2400	(U) Journal Closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

WALTER M. SANDERS MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 4

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no	time	in	out	hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		IZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	19 Oct 68	2400	19 Oct 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
1	0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2	0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.					
3	0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.					
4	0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.					
5	0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.					
6	0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.					
7	0505	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Foxhole strength report:					
		UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
		A Co	107	9	136	20	2
		B Co	32	74	125	19	2
		C Co	0	113	137	24	2
		D Co	85	11	126	30	1
		E Co	31	38	81	12	0
		HHC	1	1	166	1	1
8	0525	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: 4.2 Mortars: Total missions observed 2, total missions unobserved 23, total H&I fired 11, total missions fired 36, total HE fired 141, total WP fired 0, total Illum fired 17, total rds fired 161.					
9	0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.					
10	0705	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Notified Bde of locations changes.					
11	0705	(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: ARVN locations: 2-5 BT 277202, 2-6 BT277222.					
12	0715	(C) Fr Bde to Lt Morton: ARVN loc: 2-11 260-185, 2-5 262177, 259169-RF 265165, 2-6 253-198, & 238210.					
13	0730	(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Spotted 1 NVA w/wpn & engaged at BT162165. Evading W, fired arty-searched area, neg result.			Bde S3-Sgt Seaton		JBL
14	0900	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNGO: Speaker broadcasting Psynops oper begun in conjunction w/B Co & recon vic area BT1715. Comp 0915-loc of tunnel 171153.			Bde S3-Sgt Seaton		DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 4

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

IZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

19 Oct 68

2400

19 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
15	1010		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A33 received light auto wpns fire fr vic BT263131. A33 loc BT 264134. Approx 6 wpns firing, 2 auto, rest semi-auto. Returned fire. Arty will be fired. Arty fired, sending elements to check out area. (1325) Area thoroughly searched. Found nothing that would indicate recent activity in area.		
16	1013		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Col Stinson: Detach D CO to 1-46 to help them in their search.		
17	1100		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: 1-52 D Co is now Op Con'd to 1-46 Inf loc BT234156.		
18	1330		(C) Fr 1-46 to TOC DNCO: Proposed NL for 1-46: B Co - BT254150 & 1 PCT BT250153, D Co BT2541-50, 1-52 D Co BT249146.		
19	1400		(C) Fr D Co to opcon 1-46 to TOC DNCO: Call-ing Dustoff for 2 US w/FUO complete - 1503hrs Names- Bye & Sanches	Bde S3-PFC Fults	WEB
20	1430		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: B26 loc BT170154 observed 4 enemy in green uniforms w/packs moving SW at a distance of 100m. Engaged w/SA w/resulted: 1 enemy KIA & found 4 NVA packs w/med supplies(penicillium, pills, etc) rice, tobacco, canteens, ponchos. No weapons, seemed to be a supply team. Found several blood trails. (1530) Followed blood trails to a small hole. Enemy would not come out-dropped 2 grenades in hole-checked-found 2 enemy KIA and book of documents on one body. KIAs wore green uniforms & web gear.	Bde S3-PFC Fults	DN
21	1506		(C) Fr D Co 1-52 to TOC RTO: Info: D Co who BT229157 engaged 1 NVA in Khaki uniform-were searching hamlet when he approached fr the W He saw D Co & evaded towards high ground & he was fired upon, but escaped dropping a pack w/following equipt: Several Chi com gerandes, destroyed by D Co, med supplies(penicillium pills, glass tubes of glycerin, malaria pills & aspirin, sterile dressing), book w/VN writing, 1 set of Black PJ's, 1 gray uniform, 1 hammock-cheesecloth of very poor quality, leaf-lets-propaganda to distribute to US pers, documents. Sniper fire-8-10rds fr NE fr rice paddy.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	19 Oct 68	2400	19 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
22	1600		(C) Fr Maj Neary to TOC DO: Results of CMMI Inspection: Maintenance & operations- Unsatisfactory. Materials-satisfactory. Overall rating-Unsatisfactory. Breakdown: Materials: Satisfactory areas-arms & wpns, vehicles, commo, Quartermaster & mess aquipt, & chemical. Unsatisfactory areas-Engr (parts not on requisition), & ammo (Bunker has water in it & ammo not stacked properly). Maintenance & Operations: Unsatisfactory areas-11/2 ton trailer w/spare parts parked outside motor Sgt's Hooch, dirty & rusty tools, & safety violations such as no designated smoking areas around Pool.				
23	1600		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co 1-52 Opcon 1-46 loc BT232157 received auto wpns fire fr vic BT235154. Approx 6 wpns firing. Neg casualties, checked area & found several old hootches. Neg results.				
24	1655		(C) Fr All Units to TOC RTO: Locations of: A Co NL BT270138 w/55 pers & 7 attached, A26 amb BT271141 w/24 pers, A36 amb BT265134 w/23 pers. B Co LZ Young 102 pers & 7 attached. C Co LZ Bowman 115 pers & 1 attached. D Co Opcon 1-46 NL BT238154 w/92 pers. E Co w/recon LZ Young w/38 pers & 2 attached. EM6 LZ Bowman	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
25	1742		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: ARVN Night Loc: Plt sized oper: BT184146, 179153, 184156, 188150. Sqd sized oper: BT190154, 200168, 205160.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
26	1915		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC RTO: Night Loc CIDG Co - BT150148.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Schwagler		DN	
27		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
28		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
29	2100		(C) Fr C Co to TOC-Maj Sanders: C-68 Dep 0700 (A) 229247, (B) 222150, (C) 227157. Will cdt search vic of Gkpts A,B,&C. Lt Fagin will be Plt Ldr & will have radio on D Co cmd freq.				
30		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep no change.				
31		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Sitrep-neg.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 4
Organization or installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal. 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	19 Oct 68	2400	19 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial	
32			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 190001-190600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 3 sqd amb, 1 sqd LP. 190600-191800 Oct: 2 Co searches, 3 plt searches. 191800-192400 Oct: 2 Co NDP's & 2 Plt amb. Co A departed NDP at 0830hrs and A33 searched to vic BT263131. Co A cont search to BT270138 where an NDP was estab at 1800hrs w/2 amb at BT 271141 & BT265134. Co B cont scty LZ Young. B26 departed LZ Young at 0700 hrs searching to BT166157 & BT170154 & returned to LZ Young at 1500hrs. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. Co D searched to BT234156 & became Opcon to 1-46 Inf at 1100hrs. Co D cont searching fr BT232157 to BT238154 where an NDP was estab at 1800hrs. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young. Recon departed LZ Young at 0520hrs searching to BT162165 and BT169158 and returned to LZ Young at 1600hrs. 2 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 1430hrs B26 vic BT170154 observed 4 VC. Engaged w/SAF and resulted in 1 VC KIA. Searching for others believed wd. (1530) B26 vic BT170154 found 2 enemy which evaded earlier into a cave; 2 grenades thrown in. Results: 2 VC KIA. Casualties: No Friendly Losses. Enemy losses were 3 VC KIA. No wpons CIA. Plans Summary: Co A cont w/present mission of blocking and patroling in spt of 1-46 Inf vic grids: BT2613, BT2713, BT2714. Co B cont scty LZ Young. B16 cdt search/patrol w/4 checkpoints ending up at BT178148 where an amb will be estab. B36 cdt local search/patrol w/3CP. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. Co D remains Opcon to 1-46 Inf. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young. Recon w/15 men cdt local patrol w/3 CP and estab amb at BT 170139. 2 4.2 Mortars at LZ Bowman.				
33			2400 (U) Journal Closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature
 WALTER M. SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 3

organization or installation location period covered
 from to
 hour date hour date
 0001 20 Oct 68 2400 20 Oct 68

S2/53 Journal 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials																																										
	in	out																																													
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																												
2		0100	(U) TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep - no change.																																												
3	0200		(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																												
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																												
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																												
6		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																												
7		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO TO Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Foxhole strength report. <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>102</td> <td>15</td> <td>136</td> <td>21</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>40</td> <td>64</td> <td>128</td> <td>24</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>26</td> <td>92</td> <td>136</td> <td>18</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>92</td> <td>3</td> <td>132</td> <td>37</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>15</td> <td>53</td> <td>135</td> <td>15</td> <td>00</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> <td>172</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	102	15	136	21	1	B Co	40	64	128	24	3	C Co	26	92	136	18	3	D Co	92	3	132	37	2	E Co	15	53	135	15	00	HHC	/	/	172	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																										
A Co	102	15	136	21	1																																										
B Co	40	64	128	24	3																																										
C Co	26	92	136	18	3																																										
D Co	92	3	132	37	2																																										
E Co	15	53	135	15	00																																										
HHC	/	/	172	/	/																																										
8		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																												
9		0630	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: 4.2 Mortars: Total missions observed 1, total missions unobserved 0, total H&I fired 12, total missions fired 13, total HE fired 56, total WP fired 9, total Illum fired 0, total rds fired 65.																																												
10		0705	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Notified Bde of Unit loc changes.																																												
11		0810	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Bde Notified of Unit location.																																												
12		0815	(C) Fr TOC DO to D Co: Notified C Co to move to ck pt Bravo which is their objective. Also informed them they would have Ck Pt to follow when released fr 1-46.																																												
13		0900	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Bde notified of Unit locations.																																												
14	0910		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Maj Sanders: 1.) PPS-5 status? 2.) Plan for rainy weather guidances: Fr 1-52 Inf.																																												
			Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years																																												
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature																																												

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

2

no of pages

3

station or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour date

hour date

2/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001 20 Oct 68

2400 20 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
15	1128		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C16 loc BT227159. C Co reports their 16 Element in contact. Enemy loc BT228166. C16 observed approx 50 pers running N out of the village at that loc. Engaged area w/ small arms & received approx 50 rds AK47 fire. Arty firing. Moving to ok area. Found 1 VN female w/ gunshot wd in leg. Approx 30yrs old, will evac to Bde. (1410) At BT228166 in a hootch, Element found several documents. Will evac to Bde.	Bde S3-Maj Cowling	DN
16	1135		(C) Fr E Co to TOC BO: ARVN Loc for 20 Oct: Plt size patrols: 212162, 205158, 192152, 194154, 198152.		
17	1331		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Requested urgent Dustoff 1 US w/ suspected heat attack. Patient has having trouble breathing. Fr E Co. Dustoff will attempt evac in spite of severe weather conditions. (1333) Patients lips blue, left arm numb, trouble breathing-very pale. (1407) Dustoff complete.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
18	1527		(C) Fr Bde TOC to RTO (TOC): Today's briefing will be a normal 1730 briefing. Saturdays briefing has been postponed & will take place at 1630hrs tomorrow.		
19		1540	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Plans sent to Bde.		
20	1600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night Locs: A Co NL BT270138, A26 amb BT271141, A36 amb BT265134. B Co LZ Young, B16 amb BT178148. C Co LZ Bowman. Opcon 1-46-Co D NL BT255140, D36 BT257138, D16 BT253136. E Co w/recon LZ Young.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Deam	DN
21	1700		E Recon 1 amb BT170139. FM6 LZ Bowman. (C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Night loc: Plt size operations: BT184156, BT190154. 1900-0100hrs BT180143. 0100hrs move to BT187150. Sqd size oper: BT202169, BT208168, BT205159.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Deam	DN
22	1715		(C) Fr BCo to TOC RTO: Priority Dustoff called for 1 US w/ F00. Temp approx 109°. Line No 131. Dustoff complete 1757, taken to 27th Surg.	Bde-Sgt Seaton	DL
23		2000	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep - no change.		
24		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep - neg.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

3

3

station or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

20 Oct 68

2400

20 Oct 68

item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initial
25	2150	(C) Fr Cpt McLain to Lt Morton: LZ Young has on hand: 4 basic load per man of ammo, 70 cases of rations, limited water, & need 2 1/2 cases of Batteries.		
26	2200	(U) Fr TOC DMCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.		
27	2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.		
28	2359	(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-Sp4 Dean: Sitrep no change.		
29		(C) Journal Summary: Operation Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 200001-200600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 2 Plt(-) amb. 200600-201800 Oct: 1 Co(-) search to 4 Plt(-) searches. 201800-202400 Oct: 2 Co NDP's, 5 Plt NDP's, 1 sqd amb. Co A remained vic BT270138 where an NDP was estab at 1800hrs w/2 amb at BT271141 & BT265134. Co B cont scty LZ Young. B16 departed LZ Young at 1200hrs searching to BT183159 & closed LZ Young at 1445hrs. B36 departed Young at 1203hrs searching to BT189115, & BT195150. B36 closed Young at 1512hrs. B16 searched to BT178148 where a night amb was estab at 2050hrs. Co C cont scty Bowman. C16 departed Bowman at 0720hrs searching to BT229147, BT220150 & BT227159 & returned to LZ Bowman at 1405hrs. Co D departed NDP at 0840 hrs searching to BT245146, BT250145, & cont search to BT255149 where an NDP was estab at 1600hrs w/2 amb at BT253136 & BT257138. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young. Recon departed Young at 1410hrs searching to BT184144 & 180137. Recon 6 cont search to BT172131 & closed Young 1700hrs. Recon 1 cont search to BT170139 where a night amb was estab at 1800hrs. 2 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 1128hrs C16 vic BT227159 observed approx 50 VN pers running N fr village. Engaged w SAF & received AK47 fire in return. Results: 1 VN F whot in leg. Neg US casualties. Casualties: No Friendly losses. Enemy casualties - 1 VC suspect WIA-CIA. No wps CIA. Plans Summary: Co A Opcon released fr mission in spt of 1-46 Inf. Will cdt search & clear patrol in suspected enemy loc w/following CP: 1) BT264128, 2) BT268119, 3) BT282114, 4) BT262121, 5) BT254121. Co B cont scty LZ Young. B36 cdt search patrol w/following CP: 1) BT175150, 2) BT185159, 3) BT183157, 4) BT192151. B6 cdt search w/following CP: 1) BT185164, 2) BT185170, 3) BT192173, 4) BT197176, 5) BT194160. B26 night amb vic BT180157. Co C cont scty Bowman. Co D Opcon released fr 1-46, will cdt search/clear patrol fr their NDP in vic BT254140 to CP: BT252135 & BT252128. Co E Recon Plt cont scty LZ Young. 2 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt at LZ Bowman.		
30	2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

WAITER M. SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 4

organization or installation	location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - BT240143	from		to	
		hour	date	hour	date
		0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials																																										
	in	out																																													
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																												
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.																																												
3	0113		(C) Fr 1-5 ARVN-LZ Young to Lt Morton: OP E of LZ Young has received 2-3 rds incoming mortars, vic grid BT200145. Neg results.																																												
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
5	0300		(U) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.																																												
8		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.																																												
9		0610	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Foxhole strength report:																																												
10			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th><th>MAN</th><th>OPER</th><th>PFD</th><th>REAR</th><th>ADMIN</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A CO</td><td>102</td><td>13</td><td>136</td><td>21</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>B CO</td><td>46</td><td>57</td><td>128</td><td>25</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>C CO</td><td>0</td><td>107</td><td>137</td><td>30</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>D CO</td><td>92</td><td>10</td><td>134</td><td>32</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>E CO</td><td>15</td><td>57</td><td>85</td><td>13</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td><td>/</td><td>/</td><td>182</td><td>/</td><td>/</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A CO	102	13	136	21	0	B CO	46	57	128	25	2	C CO	0	107	137	30	3	D CO	92	10	134	32	2	E CO	15	57	85	13	7	HHC	/	/	182	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																										
A CO	102	13	136	21	0																																										
B CO	46	57	128	25	2																																										
C CO	0	107	137	30	3																																										
D CO	92	10	134	32	2																																										
E CO	15	57	85	13	7																																										
HHC	/	/	182	/	/																																										
10	0620		(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Stover: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed-0, total missions unobserved-0, total H&I fired-9, total missions fired-9, total HE fired-9, total WP fired-0, total Illum fired-0, total rds fired 9.																																												
11		0705	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelley: Bde notified of loc changes.																																												
12	0758		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: 1-52 is to start resupply immediately & make all effort to get units in the field resupplied. If any problems arise w/a/c, contact Bde for assistance.																																												
13	0935		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN loc - all Plt size ops: BT212164, BT200158, BT191147, BT190152, BT181152.																																												
				Bde-S3M Sp4 Benham DN																																											

Group 4

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

 Downgraded At 3 Year
 Intervals; Declassified
 After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 2	no of pages 4
station or installation		location		period covered				
				from	to			
				hour	date	hour	date	
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68	
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials		
14	1005		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: Routine Dustoff for 1 US, possible Hepatitis, name-Tackett. BT270138 also evac 2 pers to LZ Bayonet, 1 ringworm & 1 w/eye infection. Dustoff complete at 1035. Patient taken to 312th evac hospital.					
15	1115		(C) Fr CC a/c 1-46 to TOC S3 Air-Cpt Hannegan: CC a/c received 5-6 rds small arms sniper fr vic BT215168. Neg fire returned. Took 5 hits. Neg casualties, shut down at Hill 54.					
16	1230		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Plans 22 Oct: B16 patrol w/31 pers-TOD 0700hrs CP's: 1)BT199156, *2)BT195149, 3)BT186148, *4)BT178151, 5)BT178160. B16 night amb w/15 pers, BT189152. * - Areas to be thoroughly searched.					
17	1415		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff for 3 US, Loc BT255140. One w/bad feet, 1 w/cut hand, 1 EJO-104°. Dust-Off complete 1440hrs. Names: Wolford, Jasper, Sowa, taken to 27th Surg. Note: 3 US will be taken by Utility to LZ Young w/bad feet. Do not require hospitalization. Complete 1555hrs.	Bde-S3-Sp4 Berkel		DN		
18	1515		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Documents captured by C Co on 20 Oct vic BT228166 sent to 1-52 Inf 84.					
19	1600		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Hwy 1 will be closed through Tam Ky City tomorrow between 0800-1300hrs for a Vietnamese operation.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel		DL		
20	1600		(C) All Units to TOC DNCO: NL's: A Co NL BT270138; A26 amb BT271141, A36 amb BT265134. B Co LZ Young, B26 amb BT180157. C Co LZ Bowman, D Co NL BT262132, OP1 BT261135, OP2 BT263128, OP3 BT258131. E Co w/Recon LZ Young, E Mike 6 LZ Bowman.					
21	1630		(U) Fr Maj Sanders to Bde-Lt Linn: Plans sent to Bde.					
22	1735		(C) Fr Lt Lynn to TOC DNCO: Fr Col Thomas- A Co is not to move fr their blocking position until 1-46 operation is complete.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature				

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	21 Oct 68	2400	21 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
23	1743		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN NL's; Plt size oper: BT187150, BT190154. Sqd size oper: BT180153, BT201167, BT205160, BT209168.	Bde S3M-Sgt White		DN	
24	1920		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A Co loc BT270138 report hearing 2 short bursts AWF vic BT266-144. Notified 1-46 Inf- an element of B Co 1-46 loc BT263143 had also heard the fire. Will not fire arty due to proximity of				
25	1940		Friendlies. (C) Fr Tien Phuoc to TOC RTO: NL: CIDG-BT155-115, BT122077.				
26	2000		(C) Fr D Co to Lt Morton: Memeo: One man upon entering D Co's NL fell and punctured his back-the medics are watching him as he has been dizzy. Possible dustoff-but not at this time. They will try to keep him until morning.				
27		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
28		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
29		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.				
30		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.				
31		2315	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: All the claymores at LZ Bowman & Young have been tested & are operational.				
32		2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Deam: Sitrep no change.				
33			(C) Journal Summary: Operational Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 210001-210600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 5 Plt(-) NDP's, 1 Sqd amb. 210600-211800 Oct: 1 Co(-) search, 2 Plt(-) searches. 211800-212400 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 3 Plt(-) amb. Co A(-) maintained scty of area vic BT270138 where their NDP was estab at 1800hrs w/2 amb vic BT271141 & BT265134. B16 closed LZ Young at 0700hrs. B26 departed LZ Young at 0800hrs searching N to BT185170 & NE to BT192173 & closed LZ Young at 1140hrs. B36 departed LZ Young at 1045hrs & searched to BT175150, BT175155, BT183157 & BT192151 & closed LZ Young at 1800hrs. B26 departed LZ Young at 1807hrs and moved to BT180157 where a night amb was estab at 1848hrs. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. Co D departed				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 4																																										
organization or installation		location		period covered																																													
82/S3 Journal, 4-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		from hour 0001	date 22 Oct 68	to hour 2400	date 22 Oct 68																																										
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials																																											
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																														
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																														
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Benham: Sitrep no change.																																														
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																														
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																														
6		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mocaby: Sitrep no change.																																														
7		0540	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mocaby: Foxhole strength report: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPFR</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>103</td> <td>7</td> <td>134</td> <td>24</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>46</td> <td>57</td> <td>128</td> <td>25</td> <td>5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>113</td> <td>136</td> <td>23</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>81</td> <td>15</td> <td>133</td> <td>37</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>32</td> <td>40</td> <td>85</td> <td>13</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> <td>188</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPFR	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	103	7	134	24	1	B Co	46	57	128	25	5	C Co	0	113	136	23	3	D Co	81	15	133	37	1	E Co	32	40	85	13	1	HHC	/	/	188	/	/				
UNIT	MAN	OPFR	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																												
A Co	103	7	134	24	1																																												
B Co	46	57	128	25	5																																												
C Co	0	113	136	23	3																																												
D Co	81	15	133	37	1																																												
E Co	32	40	85	13	1																																												
HHC	/	/	188	/	/																																												
8		0545	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mocaby: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions observed, 2, total missions unobserved, 0, total H&I fired, 12, total missions fired, 14, total HE fired, 43, total WP fired, 6, total Illum fired, 0, total rds fired, 49.																																														
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mocaby: Sitrep no change.																																														
10		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt. Seaton: Bde notified of Unit locations.																																														
11		0700	(C) Fr Maj Linn to TOC RTO: Pers may move on roads today but must have a signed ration card.																																														
12		0835	(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Maj Neary: Message fr Col Thomas: A Co is to remain in their blocking positions until 1-46 search is complete.																																														
13		0840	(C) Cpt. Personas to Bt. Royum: All MPC must be converted by 1900hrs.																																														
14		0855	(C) Fr Maj Sanders to TOC DNCO: Recon will not depart LZ Young on planned mission until money has been converted.																																														
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Bde S3-PFC Sanders DN Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years																																											

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 4

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
item no	time in out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	22 Oct 68	2400	22 Oct 68
15	0905	(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Plt size activities: BT177154, BT179145, BT189143, BT195156, BT205157, BT210162.		Bde S3M-Sp4 Berke		DN	
16	1030	(C) Fr Cpt. Becerra to Maj Neary: We are to notify Bde Toc when all money is collected & again when money is issued. This is to be done company by company (IE A Co all collected, A Co all money issued). Call when each company is complete.					
17	1145	(C) Fr Maj Neary to A Co: Notified A Co to begin moving to PZ vic BT259125 for airlift to LZ Bowman.					
18	1330	(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: LRRP Team "Johnny Walker" will be inserted this afternoon in AO BT1707, 1710, 2010, & 2007. BLACKSMITH 5423198670 (1440) Mission aborted due to bad weather.		Bde S3M-Sp4 Hanser		DN	
19	1345	(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift of A Co - PZ BT259125/LZ LZ Bowman. 1st PZ-1357hrs/final LZ-1600hrs.		Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		AB	
20	1355	(C) Fr Lt Linn to Bde: Requested an extension of our a/c until 1900hrs, due to the conversion Day activities.					
21	1410	(C) Fr Utility & C Co to TOC DNCO: Aircraft received sniper fire fr vic BT245125. Utility revd 1 hit in fuel cell. Shut down at Tam Ky both AC requires gunship escort for mult-bird CA to complete extraction. 4.2 Mortars firing at suspect grids.		Bde-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
22	1540	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Sweitgler: A Co & HHC still need to have money converted. B, C, & D have completed conversion. E Co/Recon complete 1547hrs.					
23	1615	(C) Fr TOC S2 to TOC DNCO: 1 AK47 evac fr LZ Bowman to 1-52 S4 by Utility AC. Captured on 14 Oct 1600hrs.					
24	1625	(C) Fr FAC #25 to TOC DNCO: Observed BT137073 appx 50m of trenchline-freshly dug. BT133077 observed 7 fresh small holes & 2 freshly dug					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
location or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	22 Oct 68	2400	22 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
24	1625		(cont) holes which could be the start of bunkers. All in a 100m radius.				
25	1630		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locations for: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co LZ Young, B16 amb BT189152, C Co NL BT233132, C12 amb BT229132, D Co NL BT255128, D36 amb BT257126. E Co w/ recon LZ Young & W Mike 6 LZ Bowman.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Schwesler		DN	
26	1730		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN LOC: Plt size: 1900-2400-BT183156 then move to BT186152- 1 Element. BT187144. Sqd size: BT180153, BT201-168, BT208168, BT205165.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Schwesler		DN	
27		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Informed Bde of Unit location change.				
28		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Informed Bde of Unit location changes.				
29	2105		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC RTO: Intell Report: Source: Revision fr 2d ARVN Div who got if fr Tam Ky district HQ. Report: 8 Hoi Chans fr 74th Bn, 31st Rgt NVA, reported that their mission was to attack Tien Phouc between 0200-0300hrs 23 Oct 68. Reported enemy loc was BT 125065. Strength of enemy-200VC w/100 laborers who are carrying ammo. At BT156057 there are 500 VC who may have 4 120mm mortars, 5 82mm mortars, 2 75mm RR & 2.57mm RR-will fire arty. ARVN rating c/1 Div unevaluated.				
30	2137		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN's brought in NVA believed to be 4th enemy involved in Recon contact on 19 Oct vic BT171158 was dusted off this morning fr ARVN compound LZ Young & taken to 312th Evac.	Bde S2-Lt Sciacca		DL	
31		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
32		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.				
33		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.				
34			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont acty, fire spt & offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were odt during the period: 220001-220600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP, 3 Plt(-) amb. 220600-221800 Oct: 3 Co(-) searches, 1 Co air extraction, 1 Plt(-) search.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
location or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
22/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	22 Oct 68	2400	22 Oct 68
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
34	(cont)	221800-222400 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 2 Plt(-) amb, 1 sqd amb. Co A departed NDP at 1205hrs searching to BT251134 and BT259125 where they secured the area for lift out to LZ Bowman, 1st PZ at 1357hrs, lost LZ at 16 Ohrs. Co B(-) cont scty LZ Young. B26 closed LZ Young at 0645hrs. B16 departed LZ Young at 1900hrs moving to BT189152 where a night amb was estab. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman and prepared to move fr LZ Bowman to vic BT225113. Co D departed NDP at 0810hrs searching to BT262127 and BT259125. D16 and D26 searched to BT268122. Co D departed BT259125 at 1605hrs and searched to BT255128 where an NDP was estab. D36 estab a night amb at BT257126. Co E w/recon assisted in scty of LZ Young. 2 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.					
		Contacts: There were no significant enemy contacts during the period. Casualties for the period were Negative. No wms CIA.					
		Plans Summary: Co. A cont scty LZ Bowman. Co B secures LZ Young, cont improvements on defenses. One night amb vic BT189152. Co C moves fr NDP vic BT225113 and conducts detailed search and ripcedenial oper vic BT2211. Co D moves fr NDP vic BT255128 and conduct detailed search and oper in grid BT2512. Conduct amb vic BT155126. Co E w/recom assists Co B in scty LZ Young. Recon w/28 pax departs LZ Young at 0400hrs and conduct 3 days oper moving through 3 CPs: 1) BT186145, 2) BT183140, 3) BT184126, and then estab 2 OP's/amb in area vic BT187130.					
35	2400	(U) Journal Closed.					

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

for WALTER M. SANDERS, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 1	no of pages 5	
organization or installation			location	period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	23 Oct. 68	2400	23 Oct. 68	
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials	
	in	out						
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.					
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Lt Bianco: Sitrep no change.					
3	0120		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DO: Results of interrogated VC: Sent to Bde 221000hrs fr ARVN. He is confirmed VC has been for 2 yrs. No tactical info received. Interrogator says the man is lying about most of answers that he gave.					
4	0150		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Lt Boyum: All money has been counted fr the Bn and will be taken to Div at 0700 & exchanged for the new money.					
5		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mocaby: Sitrep no change.					
6		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mocaby: Sitrep no change.					
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mocaby: Sitrep no change.					
8	0427		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: SLAR Report: 2 Moving targets vic BT200110 at 0350hrs. Arty firing battery.					
9		0445	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Foxhole strength report:					
			UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN
			A Co	0	115	136	21	1
			B Co	15	91	132	26	7
			C Co	95	14	136	27	2
			CD Co	81	20	133	32	1
			E Co	28	42	84	14	1
			HHC	/	/	/	/	/
10		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.					
11	0530		(C) Fr Arty to TOC DO: 4.2 Mortar report:					
			Total missions observed, 4, total missions unobserved, 6, total H&I fired, 10, total missions fired, 14, total HE fired 93, total WP fired, 2, total ILLum fired, 0, total rds fired 95.					
12		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNGO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 2 no of pages 5

Location or installation location

period covered

from to
hour date hour date

2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001 23 Oct 68 2400 23 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
13		0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Bde notified of loc changes.		
14	0725		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co found 3000lbs of rice at BT231127. They are going to bag it for extraction. The rice was for the most part loose but some was bagged. A few women & children where in the area. Rice being sent to Bayonet VIP pad. (1000) 500-800 additional lbs of rice found BT226128. Total of 228 bags of rice have been extracted to Bde VIP.		
15		0815	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde: Bde notified of Unit locations.		
16	0835		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: High reading on the sniffer mission taken at BT248084. An a/s is being called in. A/S complete 0858hrs.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel	DN
17	0835		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN loc, Plt loc at each of following: BT179152, BT184146, BT188-143, BT193154, BT199166, BT204160, BT210167.		
18	1030		(C) Fr Lt Linn to Bde-Cpt Watts: The 1/52 in the month of Aug 80% of our oper were conducted at night. 35% in the month of Sep were conducted at night.		
19	1030		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Col Stinson: 400-500 people gathered at the market place conduct a cordon & search BT235173. Also ck areas to the S where rice is being dried.		
20	1052		(C) Fr Maj Neary to E Co CO: Notified Recon to move to following loc or vic OP at BT179129 amb at BT178121.		
21	1100		(C) Fr Lt Linn to Maj Cowling: The % of rice being harvested in the area N of LZ Young is negligible at this time.		
22		1130	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Arty: Sniffer readings for H&I fires: BT251081, BT248084, BT244084, BT236081, BT234086, BT205081, BT178083, BT228082, BT182095, BT197099.		
23	1150		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DNCO: Report into area will be working NE corner of Tien Phuoc. (1330) Report observing a moderately used ft trail, at BT143177, at BT168161 observed a 50 cal pit & 6 spider holes w/approx 5-6 day old		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 3 no of pages 5

tion or installation location period covered
 from to
 hour date hour date
 2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ Bowman - BT240143 0001 23 Oct 68 2400 23 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	in	out			
23	1150		(cont) camouflage. Also at BT196178 observed	Notfied Tien Phuoc Bde S2M-Cpt Quinones	DN
24	1253		MAN building a bunker. Engaged w/unlk results. (C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co vic BT226114 found documents hidden in a small tunnel. Interpreter says they contain list of all VC in area. Will evac to Bde. Evac to Bowman 1600hrs. Evac to Bde VIP 1715.	Bde S3*Sp4 Eisenberg	DN
25	1340		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNGO: Night 23 Oct: B36 amb BT175149. Day 24 Oct: B16 & B26 w/19 & 30 pers resp, conduct search of HT1816. CP's: 1) BT186161, BT182162, BT185165, 4) BT182167, BT184169, BT188167. 7) BT189164.		
26	1415		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co found propaganda documents & also a log type book of activities & supplies fr this area to the Tam Ky area. The documents were found at BT258123. Found in an old bombed out hooch by D36. Will evac to Bde. Evac to Bowman 1600, To vip 1715hrs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelley	DN
27	1415		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNGO: Night loc: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co LZ Young, C Co NLBT175149, C21 amb BT226107, 4 LP w/in 100m of perimeter, B32 amb BT175149. D Co NL BT249125, D16 amb BT252124, E Co LZ Young, E Recon 6 NL BT182-122, EMB LZ Bowman.		
28	1605		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C36 vic BT227113 found approx 1000lbs rice, in small hooch behind large hooch in wicker baskets, 3 across & 4' high will bag & ship to Tam Ky. Evac to Tam Ky at 1710hrs, 1100lbs.	Bde S3-Kelly	DN
29	1630		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Weather Report-forecast to 241800: Temp-high 82 low 70, Humidity 90% low 65%, clouds-2000'scattered, 2500' broken. Wind variable fr 5-10 knots, visibility 3-7 miles. Outlook-Cloudy to most cloudy w/scattered showers. EENT-0552, sunrise 0639, EENT at 1907, Moonrise 0747, moonset at 1926.		
30	1734		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNGO: Recon 6 loc BT182125 found 2 new 60mm mortars in a wooden box lying in the grass near a well used trail. Rds will be destroyed.	Bde S3-PFC Eulta	DN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 5

Location or installation location period covered from to hour date hour date
 1-52 Journal, 1-52 Inf LZ Bowman - BT240143 0001 23 Oct 68 2400 23 Oct 68

item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
31	1745		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: All units must give air advisory to the FAC & any other a/c in the AO to include updated info to be passed as it develops. FAC will ck in and ck out this info, recently this info has not been passed.	Bde-PFC Fults	
32	1825		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Requested routine dustoff for 1 VN child approx 6 mon old suffering fr apparent malnutrition vic BT249-126. Dustoff complete 1845hrs.	Bde-PFC Fults.	DL
33	1830		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Requested urgent dustoff for 1 US w/snakebite at LZ Bowman complete 1838hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	DL
34	1835		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: 20 Enemy spotted vic BT246163 near area where dustoff chopper was shot down firing 106 RR and arty. Observed wearing unk type uniforms. Results unk.	Bde-PFC Fults	DN
35	1850		(C) Fr S2 to TOC DO: Requested 2 dog Teams to assist B Co in search op to be conducted in vic Young Bde making arrangements.	Bde S2-Sgt White	WLB
36	1920		(C) Fr Co to TOC RTO: Requested 4 prefab latrines for LZ Young.		
37	1930		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN NL Plt size: BT184154, BT184146, BT189154. Sqd size: BT187-152, BT200167, BT205159, BT208168.	Bde-Sgt White	DL
38	2040		(C) Fr Sgt Van Vliet to Lt Morton: 1-52 Inf will have no Utility 29 Oct. Possibly will have CC by 1000.		
39	2105		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.		
40	2300		(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde Sp4 Kelley: Sitrep no change.		
41		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.		
42			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 230001-230600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP, 1 sqd amb, 2 Plt LP. 230600-231800 Oct: 2 Cos searches, 3 Plt searches, 231800-232400 Oct: 2 Co NDP, 5 Sqd amb, 4 Sqd LP. Co A scty LZ Bowman. Co B(-) cont scty LZ Young. B16 departed amb		
			typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 5

Organization or installation

location

period covered

from		to	
hour	date	hour	date
0001	24 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials																																										
	in	out																																													
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																												
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mockaby: Sitrep no change.																																												
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mockaby: Sitrep no change.																																												
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
6		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mockaby: Sitrep no change.																																												
7		0505	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Foxhole strength reports.																																												
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th><th>MAN</th><th>OPER</th><th>PTD</th><th>REAR</th><th>ADMIN</th></tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td><td>0</td><td>106</td><td>134</td><td>28</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td><td>50</td><td>54</td><td>138</td><td>34</td><td>8</td></tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td><td>105</td><td>4</td><td>140</td><td>31</td><td>2</td></tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td><td>80</td><td>16</td><td>131</td><td>35</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td><td>28</td><td>45</td><td>86</td><td>13</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td><td>/</td><td>/</td><td>188</td><td>/</td><td>/</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	0	106	134	28	6	B Co	50	54	138	34	8	C Co	105	4	140	31	2	D Co	80	16	131	35	0	E Co	28	45	86	13	0	HHC	/	/	188	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	REAR	ADMIN																																										
A Co	0	106	134	28	6																																										
B Co	50	54	138	34	8																																										
C Co	105	4	140	31	2																																										
D Co	80	16	131	35	0																																										
E Co	28	45	86	13	0																																										
HHC	/	/	188	/	/																																										
8		0545	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: 4.2 Mortar Report: Total missions observed, 2, total missions unobserved, 0, total HAI fired, 16, total missions fired, 18, total HE fired, 66, total WP fired, 2, total Illum fired, 11, total rds fired, 79.																																												
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Mockabee: Sitrep no change.																																												
10		0700	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Bde notified of Unit Loc.																																												
11	0750		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Recon: Recon ordered to move to BT185114.																																												
12	0751		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co receiving sniper fire fr Vic BT231112. 1 US received slight frag wd in back however, he will not be dusted off C Co loc BT230115. Revd. approx 6-7 rds semi-auto small arms fire, returned fire w/SA and arty. Ck area-neg results.	Bde S3-PFC Sanders DN																																											
13	0805		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: D Co vic BT249126 found approx 1500lbs of rice-will be evac to Tam Ky.	Bde-Sp4 Barkel DN																																											

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals, Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	from hour 0001	to date 24 Oct 68	from hour 2400	to date 24 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		ini- tials	
14	0840		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sgt Stover to be passed to Maj Cowling: Request 4 slicks & 2 gunships 250900 Oct to extract B Co fr LZ vic BT2311 to LZ Young, & insert Co B fr LZ Young to BT2311. Co C will secure LZ, however, gunships still needed.				
15	0850		(C) Fr 1-46 TOC to TOC RTO: Col Garman would like ride to LZ Bowman.				
16	0915		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C CO(-) loc BT237115 found 1200lbs rice stored in baskets behind a boatch. Will evac to Tam Ky. All rice-evac to Bowman 1030hrs then to Tam Ky 1200hrs. (1300) 700lbs additional rice found BT238112.	Bde S2M-Sgt Stover DN			
17	0925		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: B16 loc BT248118 reported in contact revng AWF fr approx 1 Sqd enemy loc BT242115. Engaged w/SAF. Firing blocking arty on BT248113. C16 maneuvering fr SE to block escape routes. (0934) C36 observed 1 VC w/wpn running E fr vic BT245117. (0935) 1 US w/slight injury/gunshot grazed leg. At 0940 contact was broken. Neg results.	Bde-PFC Sanders DN			
18	1050		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: IRRP Team "Johnny Walker" was inserted into BT175081 at 1010hrs. Relay Team is at LZ Young. (1635) Report hearing noises & voices near their loc BT173-080. (1640) Request extraction. (1655) Movement was approx 50m to their E, are now moving W to an LZ. (1705) Report hearing people beating bamboo sticks together to their E, approx 75m. (1720) Have reached a PZ vic BT176080. (1755) Extraction a/c a/b. (1800) Moving to a different PZ vic BT172088. (1820) The IRRP extraction complete.	Bde S3-PFC Fults JPL			
19	1100		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff 1 US w/frag wds fr booby-trapped hand grenade loc BT248118. Complete 1120hrs. Dustoff chopper took 6-8 rds AWF fr approx 100-200m E of PZ BT250118. Patient-Zapatilli taken to 312 evac.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler DN			
20	1130		(C) Fr Col Stinson to TOC RTO: BT182162 2 Dog Teams inserted to B Co.				
21	1140		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C36 loc BT243113 revd light semi-auto wpn sniper fire fr vic BT245112 Firing Arty. Ck area w/neg results.	Bde S2M-PFC Sanders		DN	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

3

5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	24 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
22	1285		(C) Fr FAC 25 to TOC RTO: On station will ck BT2112, BT2012 broke station 1247hrs-observed nothing in open-trails appeared to be well used.				
23	1300		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Col Stinson: All drivers in the Bn are to be reminded to watch the load they carry on their vehicles over bridges. Weather should be taken into consideration.				
24	1420		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DNCO: Blue Ghost in area vic BT2212. (1520) Observed 1 MAM, 20yrs, evading at BT222167 wearing white shirt & gray shorts. Engaged, evaded into a bunker approx 2' by 4'.	Bde S3-PFC Sanders		DN	
25	1500		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: Proposed NL BT242118				
26	1430		(C) Fr Lt Linn to Bde Aviation: Cancelled request for a/c for 25 Oct for the extraction of D Co 1-52. Postponed til 26 Oct.				
27	1425		(U) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sgt Stover: Called in 1-52 activities for 26 Oct. Also notified 1-52 Co's of instructions for tomorrow 26 OCT				
28	1500		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: A/S going into BT201-101. A/S complete 1550hrs.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Kelley		DN	
29	1500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co LZ Young, C Co NL BT242118, 4 LP w/in 100m of perimeter. D Co NL BT238123, D16 LP BT240125, D36 LP BT239122. E Co LZ Young, E Recon 6 amb BT180119, EM6 LZ Bowman.	Bde S3-PFC Fults		DN	
30	1510		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sgt Stover: B Co - 1 Plt search BT1916 25 Oct 68.				
31	1880		(C) Fr Co to TOC DO: ARVN NL for 24 Oct: Plt size amb: BT177150, BT183155, BT184146, BT187150. 1900-2400 move to 2400-0600. Sqd size amb: BT200168, BT208168, BT205160.	Bde-Sp4 Kelley		MB	
32		1900	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.				
33	1900		(C) Fr Bunker Control to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff, LZ Bowman, 1 US FVO fr C Co. Name-Carnes, Albert. Complete 1914hrs, taken 312 Surg.	Bde S3-Sp4 Hodge		DN	

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no
4no of pages
5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - Bt240143		0001	24 Oct 68	2400	24 Oct 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
no						initial	
34	1945			(C) FrrE Co to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff for 1 US w/FUO fr B Co at LZ Young. Line No 70. Name - Went to 27th surg, complete dustoff 2040hrs.			
35	1950			(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Co D activities for 25 Oct: D68 A) BT247121, B) BT248125, C) BT-244128, D) BT245125, D82 E) BT239128, F) BT-236127, G) BT231128. D40 1) B34125, 2) 234125, 3) 234120.			
36	1950			(C) Fr B Co to TOC: Activities day 25 Oct B35: 1) BT193161, 2) BT197162, 3) BT198167, 4) BT199168, 5) BT192169.			
37			2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.			
38			2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.			
39			2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.			
40			2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.			
41			2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.			
42				(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 240001-240600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 5 Sqd amb, 4 sqd LP. 240600-241800 Oct: 2 Co searches, 8 Plt(-) searches. 241800-242400 Oct: 2 Co (-) NDP, 4 Sqd LP., 3 Plt(-) amb. Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. B32 closed LZ Young at 0710hrs. B16 & B26 departed LZ Young at 0730hrs searching to BT185165. B16 cont searching to BT182167 & BT184169. B26 cont searching to BT186161, BT182162 & BT182167. Co B moved fr BT185165 and closed LZ Young at 1620hrs. Co C departed NDP at 0710 hrs searching to BT230115. Co C(-) then searched to BT237115. C26 searched to BT233113. C16 searched to BT244118 & C36 search to BT243113. Co C cont search to BT242118 and An NDP was estab at 1730 hrs. 4 LP were placed w/in 100m of NDP. At 0830hrs D26 searched to vic BT245125 then cont to search to BT240127 and BT238123. D16 searched to BT249112 & BT253123. D36 searched to BT248127 & BT249126. All elements linked up at BT249126. Co D cont search to BT238123 where an NDP was estab at 1700hrs. 2 amb were estab at vic BT240125 and BT239122. Co E cont scty LZ Young. Recon 3 & 6 departed amb sites, linked up & searched to BT184122 at 0757hrs and BT185114. Two 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Recon cont search to BT180119 where a night amb was estab at 1830hrs.			

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 6

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68
item no	time	in	out	incidents, messages, orders etc.		action taken	
1			0001	(U) Journal Opened.			
2	0020			(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Requested Dustoff for 1 US with back injury-fell out of hammock. called 0020, complete 0100. Line no 102 taken to 27th Surg.		Bde-PFC Moccabee	WEB
3			0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.			
4			0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.			
5			0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.			
6			0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.			
7			0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.			
8			0500	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Foxhole strength as of 25 Oct 68:			
				UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD
				A Co	0	108	134
				B Co	25	74	129
				C Co	108	4	140
				D Co	78	11	131
				E Co	28	45	86
				HHC	/	/	187
				REAR			ADMIN
9			0550	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: 4.2 Mortar: Total missions observed, 3, total missions unobserved, 0, total H&I fired, 14, total missions fired, 17, total HE fired, 110, total WP fired, 5, total Illum fired, 0, total rds fired, 115.			
10			0600	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Stover: Sitrep no change.			
11			0700	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.			
12	0745			(C) Fr C Co to TOC: Search Flt received 10 rds of sniper fire fr BT248115, arty being called. (0800) Burst of 10 more rds. One US WHA w/wd in shoulder. C26 loc BT248111, firing arty. Dustoff called, dustoff complete 0820hrs for Name-Harvey. Rezd sniper fire, neg hits, arty firing BT242108, suspected sniper posn. (0920) Ck area, found 3 NVA wearing green uniforms w/packs engaged w/small arms. Results:			
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature		Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals: Declassified After 12 Years	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no
2no of pages
6

tion or installation

location

period covered

from
hour dateto
hour date

3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001 25 Oct 68

2400 25 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	in	out			
12	0745		(cont) One NVA KIA. Loc BT240112. Found extra green uniforms, canteen, documents & hammock in pack Of KIA. (0925) Engaged 2 evading enemy resulting in 1 VC KIA. Carrying homemade rucksack w/papers, clothes. Loc BT240112. Will evac all documents & equip to Bde.		
13	0820		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: FAC bringing in a/s at BT124106. He has clearance. Nearest friendly 5500m. Complete 0840.		
14	0825		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon picked up 1 M detainee age 20-25yrs, wd in left leg. No wpm or ID card at BT177122. (0950) Will Dustoff, complete at 1145hrs taken to 312 evac hospital.	Bde S3-Sp4 Schwagler	PM
15	0900		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: Observed bunkers w/fields of fire to the E located BT240100. Do not appear to have been used recently.	Bde S2M-Sp4 Berkel	DN
16	0940		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: Recon Flt loc BT175-125 engaged 2 NVA w/green uniforms moving S at a distance of 50m. Results: 1 NVA KIA w/serious chest wds & 1 NVA evaded, NVA CIA had NVA rucksack w/first aid kit and rice inside. Age 19-20yrs. Will Dustoff, complete at 1146hrs. Evac to 312 Evac Hospital.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
17	1037		(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DNCO: All bridges on Hwy 1 are class 60 except Binh Son bridge loc BS596927 which is class 28, & Chu Chag bridge loc BS623865 which is class 50.		
18	1055		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DNCO: Blue Ghost in AO. (1125) Blue Ghost report engaging/killing 1 MAM trying to evade at BT202176 he was wearing white shorts & no shirt. (1150) At BT166-166 observed a new mortar rd laying in the open on a hootch patio. Approx 18" long & 3-4" in dia. Gray w/a red band & fins on tail end. Also a dud 155mm rd laying nearby. Engaged area, burned several hootches. (1201) Broke station.	Bde S3-PFC Sanders	DN
19	1115		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: EFF 250001 to 312400: AO extension for 1-46 has been approved by Div area bounded by BT2022, BT2222. Present boundary BT2218.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 6
Station or Installation		Location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
20	1130		(C) Fr Bde-Cpt. Quinones to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission to be flown in the following area at 1630hrs. Area bounded BT2107, right to BT2307 N to BT2313 up to BT2115 left to BT1914 down to BT2012 down to 2007 right to 2107. Any hot readings will be marked w/smoke & then CS gas dropped on target pers leaving target area will be engaged by gunships accompanying Sniffer. (1720) Mission aborted.				
21	1200		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Two Ho Chang gave following info to ARVN: At LZ Young there are two supply bases for NVA. one loc at BT182131 the other at BT187125. Arty being fired. Recon Plt instructed to proceed to those loc and search thoroughly for rice caches.	S3-PFC Sanders		IE	
22	1245		(C) Fr Recon to TOC RTO: Recon loc BT173126 observed 7 En loc BT168120, will fire Arty. En have wpns, & observed walking down trail wearing NVA helmets. (1255) Shot out on target. (1305) Observed approx 20 En in open. Request gunships. (1317) Gunships are not available. (1326) Spotted approx 25 bodies. (1330) Began moving to check out area. (1347) Notified B Co to have a 2 Plt reaction force prepared to move into the area to assist Recon. (1400) Recon Detained 1 VN F vic BT 171124 during move toward contact area. Was wearing black PJ was moving away from contact area. (1405) Recon about to enter area of contact report all is quiet. (1406) Arty reports that mission was 79 HE rds, 8 cofram rds. (1410) No gunships available for next 60min. (1420) Blue Ghosts enroute area of contact, if can't be used, must be sent back to Div. (1435) Blue Ghosts on station-call sign "Prime Tyrant" 13*. (1458) Spotted movement in burned out hooch area via BT169110. (1510) Blue Ghost reports 1 KIA. (1530) Recon found 1 middle aged woman KIA fr arty, 1 wd child. 1 detained wearing green NVA uniform. (1537) Total of 3 Detainees, 2 M & 1 F. At 1630hrs detainees extracted by Col Stinson & taken to Bde VIP pad.	Bda-Sp4 Schwegler		DL	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 6
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
B3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
23	1300		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc BT238123 requests Dustoff for 1 US w/out near eye. (1305) Will wait for possible extraction by CC a/c. (1650) Dustoff complete.				
24	1302		(C) Fr D Co to TOC RTO: Proposed NL BT233123.				
25	1330		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Proposed NL BT229120, proposed OP BT231120.				
26	1410		(C) Fr Cpt Watts to Maj Neary: (Passed to Cpt Lawson) Request to know ASAP: How many trucks at Young? Whose? How many can be lifted? How many bunkers need rebuilding? Status of culverts, roads & bridges.				
27	1500		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B35 loc BT197162 detained 1 MAM w/no ID wearing civilian clothes, not evading, picked up for interrogation possibly has info regarding enemy activity in area. Evac to Bde 1630hrs.			DN Bde S3-PFC Eisenberg	
28	1500		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: A CO BT Bowman. B46 LZ Young. B6 NL BT173126, B11 amb BT177-127. C Co NL BT229120, C31 LP BT231120, D Co NL BT232123, D36 LP BT234124, E Co LZ Young, E Recon, amb BT173126. RI BT171126, FM LZ Bowman.				
29	1524		(C) Fr FAC to TOC RTO: A/S going into BT201-101 approx 1530hrs, complete 1545hrs. Broke station 1550hrs.				
30	1600		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Starting tomorrow a complete rundown on Unit loc will be required every hour on the hour.				
31	1605		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Maj Neary: Two Cos of 1-46 Inf will be under 1-52 control. One Co will leave at 260200 Oct. One Co will leave 260600 Oct but will be near Young. Make sure B Co has enough heavy wpn in the field.				
32	1715		(C) Fr 1-46 to TOC DO: C 1-46 receiving SAR fr EST. 5-10 Snipers in vic BT208168. Calling in Arty. Firing Mortars Hill 175, neg casualties.	Bde-Cpt Blanko		WEB	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

5

6

tion or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

25 Oct 68

2400

25 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
33	1920		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN NL Plt size: BT183155, BT186152, BT184146. Sqd size: BT180-157, 200166, 205159, 210168.	Bde-S3M-PFC Fults	WER
34	1925		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C31 amb loc BT231120 engaged 8 En w/wpns moving. Firing illum, D C Co firing HE 81mm on BT229113 as a blocking fire. C16 maneuvering to the E & will swing S & move through area of contact. Amb was moving to NL, observed 8 En w/wpns approx 100m away. Engaged w/SAF. Fired arty & blocking fires. C16 & C31 linked up & ck area. Neg results.	Bde S3-PFC Moccabee TM	
35		2000	(U) TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Bde Notified of Unit loc.		
36	2037		(C) Fr Cpt Quinones to Lt Morton: Sniffer will go in at 0700hrs S of LZ Bowman.		
37		2100	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.		
38		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.		
39		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.		
40		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.		
41			(C) Journal Summary:		
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 250001-250600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 3 Plt amb, 4 Sqd LP's. 250600-251800 Oct: 2 Co searches, 8 Plt searches, 1 Sqd search. 251800-252400 Oct: 3 Co(-) NDP's, 1 Plt(-) amb, 3 Sqd amb. Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. Co B(-) cont scty LZ Young. B35 departed LZ Young at 0830hrs searching NE to BT193161 & BT197167. B16 & B26 departed LZ Young at 1435hrs searching S. B26 searched to BT190151 & B16 cont search S B16 & B26 cont search fr BT190151 to BT188147 and BT173126 wherean NDP was estb at 1730hrs. B21 estb 1 amb at BT177127 at 2000hrs. B36 cont search fr BT198167 and closed LZ Young at 1515hrs. Co C departed NDP at 0712hrs searching to vic BT242113. C16 searched to BT245111. C26 searched to BT248111. C36 searched to BT240112. Co C(-) then cont search to BT242118 & C16 & C26 linked up to search BT240118. Co C cont search fr BT242118 to BT229120 where an NDP was estb at 1700hrs. C31 estb a night amb at BT231120 at 1945hrs. Co D. D16 & D36 closed NDP at 0710hrs & departed to search grids BT247121 while D26 searched to BT233125, BT232122 & D36 searched to BT239128, BT236127 & BT234125. D26 & D36 cont search to		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 6
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	date
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	25 Oct 68	2400	25 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
41			(cont) BT238123 & D16 cont search to BT25125 & BT238123. Co D searched to BT238123 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs. Co E cont sety LZ Young. Recon departed amb site and searched to BT177122, BT175125, BT173126 & BT171124. Recon cont search to BT173126 where a night amb was estb at 1700hrs. Recon 3 estb 1 night amb vic BT171126 at 2000hrs. Two 4.2 Mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 0800-0925hrs Co C vic BT248111 received burst of AWP fr vic BT248115. Results: 1 US WHA. At 0920hrs engaged 3 En resulting in 1 NVA KIA at BT240112 & at 0925 has engaged two enemy evading. Results: 1 VC KIA at BT240112. (0825) Recon Plt vic BT177122 detained 1 MAM, no ID, wounded in leg. (0940) Recon Plt vic BT175125 engaged 2 NVA moving S resulting in 1 NVA CIA (CIA was WIA chest wd). (1400) Recon Plt vic BT171124 detained 1 female. (1500) Co B vic BT197162 detained 1 MAM, no ID, not evading. Casualties: Friendly: 1 US WHA Enemy: 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA, 1 NVA CIA. Wpn CIA: None. Plan Summary: Co A cont sety & improvement of LZ Bowman. A26 cdt detailed search and rice denial oper in paddie area and hamlet area vic BT248145. Co B moves fr LZ Young by air at 0900hrs to vic BT231120, Cdt search and rice denial oper vic BT2110 and W of road in BT2210. Co C moves fr NDP vic BT229120 and serves LZ vic BT231120 for insertion of Co B. Cdt search and rice denial ops in BT2210 & E of road. Co D moves fr NDP BT233123 to LZ vic BT231120 and moves by air to LZ Young at 0900 hrs. Cdt sety and base improvement at LZ Young. Co E Recon Plt moves fr night amb at vic BT1712 and returns to LZ Young. Co F (-) assists in sety of LZ Young. Two 4.2 mortars cont fire support LZ Bowman.				
42	2400		(U) Journal closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3				<i>Edward F. Neary</i>			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

organization or installation

location

period covered

82/83 Journal, 1-52 Inf

IZ Bowman - BT240143

hour

from

date

hour

to

date

0001

26 Oct 68

2400

26 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini-tia-																																										
	in	out																																													
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																												
2		0001	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
3		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
4		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
6		0400	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Foxhole strength report:																																												
			<table> <tr> <th>UNIT</th><th>MAN</th><th>OPER</th><th>PRD</th><th>REAR</th><th>ADMIN</th></tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td><td>0</td><td>116</td><td>135</td><td>19</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td><td>49</td><td>58</td><td>134</td><td>27</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td><td>103</td><td>15</td><td>141</td><td>23</td><td>1</td></tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td><td>85</td><td>26</td><td>136</td><td>25</td><td>4</td></tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td><td>28</td><td>52</td><td>88</td><td>8</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td><td>/</td><td>/</td><td>186</td><td>/</td><td>/</td></tr> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	0	116	135	19	5	B Co	49	58	134	27	3	C Co	103	15	141	23	1	D Co	85	26	136	25	4	E Co	28	52	88	8	0	HHC	/	/	186	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PRD	REAR	ADMIN																																										
A Co	0	116	135	19	5																																										
B Co	49	58	134	27	3																																										
C Co	103	15	141	23	1																																										
D Co	85	26	136	25	4																																										
E Co	28	52	88	8	0																																										
HHC	/	/	186	/	/																																										
7		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
8		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
9		0600	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Benham: 4.2 Mortar expenditure report: Total missions fired observed - 4, total missions fired unobserved 0, total H&I missions fired - 3, total number of missions fired - 7, total rds HE fired - 31, total rds WP fired - 2, total rds Illum fired 10, total number rds fired - 43.																																												
10		0605	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
11	0700		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Activities for 26 Oct 68: 126 patrol CP a) BT225113, b) BT227111, 136 patrol CP c) BT225117, d) BT219114, D16 patrol CP e) BT218116, f) BT216119, g) 212116.																																												
12	0855		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN Loc: 1 Co bounded by grids BT200161, BT210152, BT213166. 2 Plt bounded by grids BT177158, BT180144, BT190155. 2 Plt bounded by grids 180144, 190154, 193140.	Bde S3M-Sgt Green DN																																											
13	0900		(C) Fr E Recon to TOC DNCO: Recon Plt loc BT 172126 detained 1 VN M approx 45yrs old. Was evading had no ID or wpm wearing civilian	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel DN																																											

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

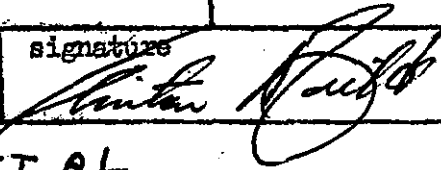
signature

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals; Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	26 Oct 68	2400
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	initials
13	0900		(cont) clothes. Possibly has info regarding enemy activities in area. Will evac to Bde VIP pad. (1430) Taken to LZ Young, ARVN interpreter determined he was IC released.			Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler	DN
14	0905		(C) E Co to TOC RTO: Point of origin "Blue" 1612 CP BT167016. CP 1) Recon BT163123, 2) Recon BT170126. 3) Bravo 15 BT169119. 4) B22 BT165111, 5) B12 BT170115, 6) B15 BT173121.				
15	0907		(C) Fr LPW Bde to TOC DNCO: Regarding 4 detainees sent to Bde 25 Oct, 3 were IC, 1 was a civil defendant. no tactical info.				
16	0935		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Detained 1 teenaged M w/pack marks on his shoulders. He had money on him but no ID or documents BT170115. Will evac to Bde VIP pad. (1430) Taken to LZ Young, ARVN interpreter determined they were IC, released.			Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler	LE
17	0940		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Sgt Stover: Request 4 slicks & 2 gunships to move Co B fr LZ Young to LZ vic BT229116 & move Co D fr LZ vic BT229116 to LZ Young 270900Oct. Pax approx Co B 115. Co D 115. Co 1-52 & Co 1-46 have agreed to change control of C Co, 1-46 at LZ Young fr 1-52 to 1-46 at 261200 Oct.				
18	1330		(C) Fr Col Wallace, Reg Advisor Tam Ky to TOC Maj Neary: The 5th ARVN Regiment will estb a permanent base on top of Hill 94 vic BT245167. In size.				
19	1440		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C Co's 10, 68 are starting to return to their CP, neg sightings a few tunnels & caves but hasn't been used lately.				
20	1505		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Sp4 Berkel: Since request for 4 slicks and 2 gunships has been disapproved, request a CH47 to arrive at LZ Bowman at 1300hrs for 3 rd trips to LZ Young. Request ACL for CH47. (1535) Fr Cpt Hahn, Bde Avn: 1 CH47 scheduled to arrive at LZ Bowman 271300 Oct.				
21	1530		(G) Fr A Co to S2 1-52: Recon patrol fr A Co discovered cave at BT249142. Contents: Broken pottery and junk.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty					signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from	to		
					hour	date	hour	
							date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - Bt240143		0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		initials
22	1600		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC DNCO: Blue Ghost on station is southern part of AO. (1606) Vic BT 230078 observed 2 pers evading wearing black shorts & shirts, engaged results - 1 M VC KIA & 1 F VC KIA. (1620) Observed 18 water buffalo & 2 Cows, neg pers in area. (1630) BT184089 observed 6 cows, 3 coolie hats & some fresh cut rice. (1640) BT158075 observed 15 water buffalo. Observed 1 MAM evading out of area, engaged, results - 1 VC KIA. (1700) BT125084 observed camouflaged sampan along river. Tracks indicated 4 pers had moved E away fr it. Destroyed sampan. (1710) Broke station.			Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly		DN
23	1600		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: NLs: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co LZ Young, C Co NL BT232110, C21 amb BT226106, C12 amb BT232115, C16 amb BT226115, D Co NL BT232110, D21 LP BT231108. E Co(-) w/recon LZ Young & EM6 LZ Bowman.					
24			(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: Observed at BT176178 & BT188106 2 50cal pits. Appeared to be fresh. Neg pers in area.			Notified 1-46 Inf Sp4 Kelly		DN
25	1645		(C) Fr CC to TOC RTO: Broad Reches 824 T#510 received semi-auto fire BT235113. Neg hits & neg fire returned.			Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly		DN
26	1820		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN NL: Plt BT182155 BT186152, BT180143, BT180143. Sqd BT178152, BT186146, BT200168, BT205160, BT208168.			Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler		DN
27	1850		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNCO: Number of pers at all night loc will not be required until further notice.					
28	1855		(C) Fr Lt Lynn to TOC DNCO: Time of arrival for a/c day 27 Oct. 2 AC 0730hrs. At 0900 2 more a/c, total of 4, at 1000 3 depart total of 1 for rest of day.					
29		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.					
30	2030		(C) Fr Sgt Van Vliet to Lt Morton: 2 AC from 0730-0900, 4 AC fr 0900-1000, 1 AC fr 1000-1800. Have both AC rpt Bayonet 0730hrs.					
typed name, and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG					page no	no of pages	
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from	to		
				hour	date	hour	
				date	date	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	26 Oct 68	2400	26 Oct 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out					
31		2100	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.				
32		2200	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
33		2300	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.				
34		2400	(U) Fr TOC RT0 to Bde-Sgt White: Sitrep no change.				
35			(C) Journal Summary:				
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive ops in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 260001 Oct-260600 Oct: 3 Co NDP, 3 Plt amb, 3 Sqd amb. 260600-261800 Oct: 1 Co search, 4 Plt search, 7 sqd searches. 261800-262400 Oct: 2 Co NDP, 3 Sqd amb.				
			Co A cont scty Bowman. A26 departed Bowman at 0830hrs searching to BT245142 & BT250144. A26 cont search to BT248145 & BT243146 & closed LZ Bowman at 1530hrs. Co B(-) searched to BT167118 & BT180143. B21 departed NDP searching to BT173126. B12 searched to BT170115, B15 searched to BT173124 & B22 searched to BT165111. Co B cont search fr BT180143 & closed LZ Young at 1600hrs. Co C departed NDP at 0725 searching to BT230116, & BP228112. C16 searched to BT226114 & BT233102. C26 searched to BT226110 & BT226103. C16 & C26 cont search & linked up at BT228112 at 1600hrs. Co C searched to BT232110 & estb an NDP at 1730hrs w/3 amb at BT226106. BT232115 & BT226115. D36 departed Co NDP & searched to BT225117 & BT219114. All Co D element cont their search & closed to Co D loc at BT233123 at 1530hrs. Co D departed area at 1615hrs searching to BT232128 & BT232110 where an NDP was estb w/Co C at 1815hrs. Co E cont scty LZ Young. Recon 3 closed to BT173126 & Recon searched to BT167118, Recon 1 searched to BT163123 & linked up w/Recon 6 and searched to BT180143. Recon cont search to BT180143 & closed Young at 1600hrs. Two 4.2 mortars cont fire spt Bowman.				
			Contacts: (0900) Recon vic BT172126 detained 1 45yr old M evading, no ID. (0935) Co B vic BT170115 detained 1 17yr old M w/no ID. Detainee had pack marks on shoulders. (1600-1640) Blue Ghost vic BT230078 observed 2 VC evading, engaged. Result 2 VC KIA, 1 M & 1 F. Vic BT158075 observed 1 MAM evading. Result in 1 VC KIA.				
			Casualties: No Friendly losses, enemy - 3 VC KIA. No wpns CTA.				
			Plans Summary: Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. A36 cdt intensive search vic BT2313. Co B moves by air at 0900hrs fr Young to LZ vic BT229116. Cdt intensive search & rice denial oper vic BT225113, BT220106 & BT211104. Co C moves fr NDP vic BT 230110 & secures LZ via BT229116 for insertion Co B. Cdt intensive search & rice denial oper in vic BT227108, BT226100 & BT237-095. Co D fr NDP vic BT230110 to LZ vic BT229116 & by air to Young. Cdt scty and base improvements Young. Co E w/Recon cont scty & base improvement Young. 2 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.				
36		2400	(U) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 7

organization or installation	location	period covered			
S3/S2 Journal, 1-52 Inf	LZ Bowman - HF240143	from		to	
		hour date	hour date	hour date	hour date
		0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials																																										
	in	out																																													
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																												
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Hodge: Sitrep no change.																																												
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Sitrep no change.																																												
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Macabee: Sitrep no change.																																												
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Macabee: Sitrep no change.																																												
6		0435	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Foxhole strength report: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>32</td> <td>82</td> <td>139</td> <td>25</td> <td>7</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>102</td> <td>0</td> <td>130</td> <td>25</td> <td>16</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>107</td> <td>9</td> <td>141</td> <td>25</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>69</td> <td>31</td> <td>144</td> <td>44</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>79</td> <td>90</td> <td>11</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> <td>184</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	32	82	139	25	7	B Co	102	0	130	25	16	C Co	107	9	141	25	2	D Co	69	31	144	44	3	E Co	0	79	90	11	0	HHC	/	/	184	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																										
A Co	32	82	139	25	7																																										
B Co	102	0	130	25	16																																										
C Co	107	9	141	25	2																																										
D Co	69	31	144	44	3																																										
E Co	0	79	90	11	0																																										
HHC	/	/	184	/	/																																										
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.																																												
8		0525	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: 4.2 Mortar reports: Total missions fired observed-3, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 10, total of missions fired - 13, total rds HE fired - 15, total WP fired - 3, total rds Illum fired - 5, total rds fired - 23.																																												
9		0610	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.																																												
10	0650		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission in 30 min fr HF2106 to HF2115. Inform C&D Co's. (0710) Extension of mission West to HF1906, North to HF1915.																																												
11		0705	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Bde notified of Unit locs.																																												
12	0830		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Airlift of Co D fr PZ HF229116 to LZ LZ Young. 1st PZ 0915hrs, final LZ 0946hrs. Airlift of B Co fr PZ LZ Young to LZ HF229116. 1st PZ 0910hrs, final LZ 0952hrs.																																												
13	0900		(U) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Bde notified of Unit locs.																																												

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP 1
Excluded from automatic
downgrading and
declassification
Interim: Declassified
After 25 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no	no of pages
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - Bt240143		0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68
item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
	in	out					
14	0900		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Maj Neary: Ref Recon contact 25 Oct: Report of woman and child killed. Get details. (1030) Woman buried, child treated by villagers for slight wd on right arm.	S3-Sgt Stover		DN	
15	0900		(C) Fr Blue Ghost to TOC RTO: Blue Ghost WHI on station 0900. (0910) At BT226094 trail running E fr that point shows use by 15-20 people in last 24hrs. (0922) BT203108 - 12 head of water Buffalo. BT204109-1 MAM w/white shirt evaded NW fr grid. Was engaged w/unk results due to heavy brush. (0925) In Grids BT 1910, 2010 E-W trails show heavy use. (0940) At BT189099 4 fresh graves unfilled. 1 Body observed cause of death unk. (0950) Broke station. (0945) At BT181125 observed 1 50cal pit. Also trail at that loc that runs N to S used by 4-5 people in last 12-14 hrs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		LE	
16	0928		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: Extraction Lift received fire fr E BT232115				
17	0930		(C) Fr Cpt Watts to Cpt McGee: Call Tien Phuoc & see if they will send an element to BT124-106 to check area of Sky Spot. Call placed to Tien Phuoc 0940hrs awaiting ans. Tien Phuoc will not be able to send an element to check area of Sky Spot for at least 48hrs.				
18	1145		(C) Fr Bn CO to TOC DNGO: Observed several persons in open vic BT232110. Evaded, engaged w/M60 fr 1-46 C&C. Neg results, no wpns observed.				
19	1200		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DNGO: Tien Phuoc C-239 search & clear oper. time 270500-311800. Area BT1220, 2020, 2015 & BT1215.				
20	1200		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DO: In vic of BT225108 B Co found & destroyed 600lbs of rice. Rice was found inside a hootch w/2 old women. Terrain was very bad w/thick underbrush that would have prevented an extraction of the rice, so the rice was burned. Reply: In future all rice findings will be called into Bn TOC for decision as to whether to destroy or extract the rice. All 6os notified.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 7
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
62/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BF240143		0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
21	1210		(C) Fr S3 Air to Bde Avn: Requested a bird to haul rice fr Bowman to Tam Ky area. AVR bird.	Bde S3-PFC Brown		DN	
22	1220		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: 1 VC Chieu Hoi'd into LZ Young to the ARVNs this morning. He stated he was from the 75th VC Bn & they are loc at BF172095. Called into Bde 1225hrs: Also requested a/s vic of BF172095. An IPW team to go to LZ Young & interrogate the Chieu Hoi. Blue Ghosts have been requested. Arty being fired into BF172095 at this time.	Bde S3-PFC Sanders		JBL	
23	1226	2	(C) Fr S3 Air "A" to Bde Avn: Requested Bird to haul rice & for resupply assistance.				
24	1240		(C) Fr Bde to TOC DO: Would like ans to the following questions: Refer to VC who turned himself in to the ARVNs at LZ Young stating he was fr the 75th VC Bn. 1) When did he leave the 75th Bn? 2) How many people were in his Unit? What were the people doing when he left? How long ago did he leave the 75th Bn?				
25	1300		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DO: FAC #23 on station: Has a set of fighters on station and will put in an a/s at BF175092 into suspected enemy Bn. Airstrike was cancelled, fighters didn't have sufficient fuel to drop the strike. (1450) Back on station w/set of fighters. (1507) Airstrike complete observed 1 secondary fire.	Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler		JBL	
26	1325		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C26 found 1 hide & remains of a cow that appeared to have been butchered quite recently in vic BF224095. Mamason in area stated that the VC had killed the cow & were using for food.	Bde S3-SP4 Burtol		JBL	
27	1320		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DO: C36 received 3 rds of sniper fire vic BF22093. Checking out area at this time. Arty will be fired. Neg results.	Bde S3-PFC Sanders		JBL	
28	1330		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Sgt. Staver: Request 4 slicks & 2 gunships 290900 Oct to move A Co fr LZ Bowman to LZ vic BF2209, & move C Co fr LZ vic BF2209 to LZ Bowman.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 7

station or installation location

period covered

from to
hour date hour date
0001 27 Oct 68 2400 27 Oct 68

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BF240143

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
29	1345		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co 1st Plt loc BF227093 found approx 1 ton of rice. Will evac to Tam Ky. (1425) Col Marlow said we can rice to Tien Phuoc. (1430) Found 1500lbs more rice for total of 2500-3000lbs rice. Also 2 bushels of corn and 15lbs beef cut into 10" strips drying. Beef had been butchered this morning.	Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler	GWB
30	1425		(C) Fr Bde Maj Cowling to TOC DNCO: Defoliant mission will be conducted w/fighter support in area S of the EW 07 grid line on morning 29 Oct. Request we keep pers N of area. Will comply - Maj Neary.		
31	1430		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C26 loc BF224093 found 1000lbs polished rice hidden in small baskets in holes near trail. (1440) C36 loc BF22095 found 1000lbs rice (unpolished) & 2 bushels of peanuts. (1500) C36 loc BF222095 found 1000lbs more rice unpolished.	Bde-Sgt Stover	DN
32	1522		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C26 loc BF224093 found 2000lbs more rice. Will be evac	Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler	DN
33	1535		(C) Fr Col Marlow to Col Stinson: There will be a Div convoy 28 Oct fr Tam Ky to LZ young then back to Tam Ky for purpose of extracting vehicles fr LZ Young that are running are can be towed. We will be responsible for area scty fr LZ Young to BF245180. A sweep team will be inserted at LZ Young at 0730hrs. Work party will leave fr Tam Ky only. ARVN 5th Reg will secure area to the W of BF245180. D Co & 1 Plt fr A Co will secure road & provide scty of sweep team. Quad 50 will remain at LZ Young.		
34	1600		(C) Fr S3 Sir to Bde Avn: Arranged rice to be moved fr BF224093 to Bowman. 3 a/c loads 0900-1000, then at 1100 a CH47 takes rice fr Bowman to Tam Ky.	Bde S3-Maj Spivack	DN
35	1610		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co 2/6 observed 2 VC w/black PJs loc BF229095. 1 VC carrying wpn. Engaged w/SAF. Result: 1 VC KIA. VC were moving E when first observed. Engaged at a distance of less than 100m. (1620) Other VC evaded into tunnel-grenade thrown & caved in entrance. Digging out. VC had wpn. (1730) The		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

5

no of pages

7

Station or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

27 Oct 68

2400

27 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
35	1610		(Cont) tunnel collapsed and the 2d VC was not found.	Bde S2M-Sp4 Schwezler	DN
36	1635		(C) Fr S3 Air to Bde-PFC Broent: Request an extension for Utility a/c until 1900.		
37	1650		(C) Fr C Co to TOC HTO: C Co PNL BT228092.		
38	1735		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Cowling: Request Sniffer mission this evening or early tomorrow morning in following area. BT125100 S along the river to BT123070, E along PZ grid line to BT190070, N along river to BT188100, W along grid line 10 to BT125100.		
39	1515		(C) Fr Lt Lynn to Col Stinson: 2/5 ARVN NFZ boundary will not cut into 1/52 AO instead will follow 1/52 boundary fr BT250250 to BT234156.	Notified Lt Col Wallace & Lt Col Nghia	DN
40	1700		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: NLs: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co NL BT221092, B36 amb BT224096, 4 LPs w/in 100m of perimeter. C Co NL BT227092 C35 LP BT223092. D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young w/recon, FM6 LZ Young.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Hodge	DN
41	1755		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc BT227094 found a Mess Hall, a hootch 40' long & 20' W, 60 pr chopsticks, 6 tables, 30 small porcelain bowls, 4 large cooking pots, 100lbs of rice, 1/2 bushel corn. Also small amounts of beef cut up into chunks in one of the pots, & a bunker capable of sleeping 20 pers below the Mess Hall. 20lbs of marijuana found & destroyed.	Bde S2M-Sp4 Hodge	DN
42	1810		(C) Fr E Co HTO to TOC DNCO: ARVN NL: Plt - BT182157, 182144, 187150, BT211171. Sqd - BT178152, BT200167, BT205158.		
43	1900		(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.		
44	1930		(C) Fr 1/5 ARVN to TOC DNCO: ARVN 2/5 NL: BT254181, BT248169, 254186, 250186, 245183, 240176, 254178, 253174, 250167, 244171, BT245166, BT240168.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Hodge	DN
45	1930		(C) Fr S2 1/52 to Bde S2: Hoi Chan, Mai Tan, Rank - PFC, Unit - 3rd Sqd, 2nd Plt, 3rd Co, 74th Bn MF Recon Team. Size of Unit - 300 pers		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty signature

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no
6no of pages
7

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - HF240143

0001

27 Oct 68

2400

27 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials
	in	out			
45	1930		(C) Fr S2 cont: wms found consisting of: SKS AK47, RPG 3 60mm, 1 82mm, 1 57RR, 1 75RR, 24 B40s all armed. Locations Unit SF Tien Phuoc: Storage areas: 190175, 212220, 230230, 214230. Hospital: CK-130, 60beds, 2 doctors, HF1405. Individual joined unit 26 Dec 67. Participated in Tet Offensive, Hospitalized. Lately has returned home as a hamlet Guerrilla. Store wms HF135132. 15 Days ago he saw 15 NVA w/1 82mm, 1DKB, 1 AA machine gun. Mission to attack a US-ARVN camp(Young). Were travelling East. Hoi Chan also indicated that the 72nd MF is oper SE of Tien Phuoc. Additional INFO: At Chiev Hoi center a second individual named Vo Van Tu told me that there is a wms cache at HF255085 w/2 MGs, 2 B40 rkts, 2 flame- throwers, 7 SKS, 120 grenades, K44 rds, TNT, & guarded by a 34 man Unit. Also a Hoi Chan at LZ Young w/ARVNs reports he is a VC cadre at HF1707, worked in villages in this area. ARVN Intel Sgt of 1/5 Reg ARVN at Young told us that our original Hoi Chan fr 74th Bn reported that Bn has Hq 158085, Recon 166098. (U) Fr TOC HFO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.		
46		2000	(U) Fr Cpt Lawson to TOC, Sgt White: Strong points for convoy: D68: A) 199159, B) 200161, C) 203161, D40: D) 205160, E) 209161, F) 208- 166, G) 218167, H) 218169, I) 225170, - GH&I are for A40. D 82-96: J) 229163, K) 236176, L) 245180.		
47	2000		(U) Fr TOC HFO to Bde-Sp4 Hodge: Sitrep no change.		
48		2100	(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Lt Morton: 1-52 is to send a team to Bde to train a psyops team at Bde, for Bde. 1-52 is to coordinate w/Bde Psyops office.		
49	2120		(U) Fr TOC HFO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.		
50		2200	(U) Fr TOC HFO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.		
51		2300	(U) Fr TOC HFO to Bde-PFC Fults: Sitrep no change.		
52	2300		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Maj Neary: Call Tien Phuoc have them check fire all Arty in grids BF1818, 1819, 1918, & 1919. 272305 Tien Phuoc		

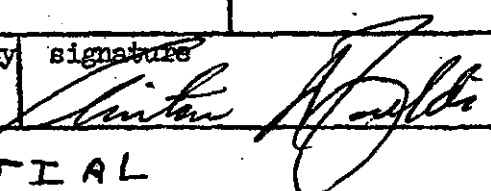
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 7	no of pages 7
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	27 Oct 68	2400	27 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
52	2300		(cont) confirmed check fire fr now until 280800hrs. (272307) Called Bde to advise that check fire was in effect.				
53	2330		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to Maj Neary: Bde desires to check intell before making final decision to conduct CA 28 Oct. As of now it will be conducted.				
54			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty. fire spt & offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 270001-270600 Oct: 2 Co NDP, 3 sqd amb. 270600-271800 Oct: 1 Co CA, 1 Co search, 1 Co air extraction, 4 Plt searches. 271800-272400 Oct: 2 Co NDP, 1 Plt amb, 5 Sqd LP. Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. A36 departed LZ Bowman at 0900hrs searching to BT22138 & BT228139 and closed LZ Bowman at 1500hrs. Co B cont scty LZ Young. Co B airlifted fr LZ Young to LZ BT229116, 1st PZ at 0910hrs. final LZ 0946hrs. Co B searched to BT229116, BT233105, & BT226105. Co B cont search to BT221098 & BT221092 where an NDP was estab w/1 amb vic BT224096. 4 LP were placed w/in 100m of NDP. All elements closed NDP at 0700hrs & Co C searched to BT229136. C16 searched to BT227093, C36 searched to BT224093, C Co cont search to BT227092 where an NDP was estb at 1730hrs w/1 LP placed at BT223092. Co D departed NDP & moved to LZ at BT229116 at 0900hrs for airlift to LZ Young, 1st PZ 0915, final LZ 0953hrs. Co D maintained scty LZ Young. Co E w/Recon assisted in scty of LZ Young. 2 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: At 1610hrs C26 vic BT229095 observed 2 VC moving E. 1 VC observed. Engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA, other escaped into tunnel, grenade collapsed tunnel. Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: 1 VC KIA. Wpns CIA: None. Plans Summary: Co A cont scty & base improvement of LZ Bowman & prepared for insertion 290900 Oct to replace C Co. Co B cdt intensive search & rice denial oper vic BT2009 & BT2109. C Co cdt intensive search & rice denial ops vic BT2208 & BT2308. Co D cdt Scty & base improvement LZ Young. 2 4.2 mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman.				
55	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3							

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no. of pages

1

6

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

from

to

hour date

hour date

2400

28 Oct 68

2400

28 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tials																																										
	in	out																																													
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																												
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
5		0400	(U) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
6		0430	(C) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Foxhole strength report:																																												
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>UNIT</th> <th>MAN</th> <th>OPER</th> <th>PFD</th> <th>REAR</th> <th>ADMIN</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A Co</td> <td>41</td> <td>77</td> <td>141</td> <td>23</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td> <td>101</td> <td>10</td> <td>139</td> <td>28</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td> <td>107</td> <td>17</td> <td>143</td> <td>19</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td> <td>66</td> <td>60</td> <td>146</td> <td>20</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td> <td>0</td> <td>76</td> <td>89</td> <td>13</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> <td>186</td> <td>/</td> <td>/</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	41	77	141	23	1	B Co	101	10	139	28	12	C Co	107	17	143	19	2	D Co	66	60	146	20	2	E Co	0	76	89	13	1	HHC	/	/	186	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN																																										
A Co	41	77	141	23	1																																										
B Co	101	10	139	28	12																																										
C Co	107	17	143	19	2																																										
D Co	66	60	146	20	2																																										
E Co	0	76	89	13	1																																										
HHC	/	/	186	/	/																																										
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde: Sitrep no change.																																												
8	0533		(C) Fr E Co 4.2 Mortars to TOC HTO: 4.2 mortar report: Total missions fired observed 2, total missions fired unobserved - 0, total H&I missions fired - 11, total number of missions fired - 13, total rds HE fired - 38, total rds WP fired - 1, total rds Illum fired - 9, total number rds fired - 48.																																												
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde- Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
10	0700		(C) Fr C Co to TOC: C Co found vic 227093 an another 1000lbs of rice. Rice will be evac. Rice was found in a hole in the side of hill. Some rice in wicker baskets 4' high & 3' dia. Also Bins built of lumber in caves. Caves were all well camouflaged.																																												
11		0705	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Bde notified of Unit locations.																																												
12	0800		(C) Fr Col Marlow to Maj Neary: C Co is to destroy the Mess Hall & bunkers they found at vic BT227094.																																												
				Group 4																																											
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature	Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years																																											

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 6
organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - HT240143		0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0820		(C) Fr Bde-Sp4 Berkel to TOC HTO: C Co combat assault cancelled. Also we will receive 2 a/c to carry rice out.				
14	0820		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: Air movement of A26 fr PZ LZ Bowman to LZ HT216167. 1st PZ 0824, final LZ 0849.				
15	0835		(C) Fr C Co to TOC HTO: C Co found 1 M26 grenade w/tripwire at HT227093. Mess Hall, bunker, & grenade have all been destroyed.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		LE	
16	0900		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: Sweep team moving E fr LZ Young arrived at LZ Young. (0930) loc HT244167, at 1030 loc HT258189, 1200 loc at HT245180. (1330) Sweep teams have linked up HT245180.	Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler		AB	
17	0940		(C) Fr Bde S2-Sp4 Hansen to TOC DNCO: Sniffer mission to be flown 1600-1630hrs. Area HT1206, 2206, 1211, 2211.				
18	1010		(C) D Co to TOC DNCO: Road sweep team loc HT 219169 found a mine in road. Unk type w/ electrical contact detonating device. Blown in place.	Bde S3-Sp4 Schwegler		DN	
19	1045		(C) Fr FAC to TOC HTO: FAC reported in to AO will work SE FAO. (1120) A/S HT310048 request Milt & Political clearance. Out of AO. 310048 LE of DDIZ M&P.				
20	1120		(C) Fr Medics to TOC DNCO: Request Dustoff for 1 US fr E Co 4.2 mortar Plt w/hand injuries sustained in a fall while carrying ammo boxes. Dustoff complete 1222hrs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
21	1220		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN day locs: HT 177150, HT188143, 180143, 202168, 205158, HT195152.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel		DN	
22	1300		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: A/S going into HT176-178. Complete 1335.				
23	1330		(C) Fr LRRP Relay Team to TOC DO: LRRP Team "Johnny Walker" will be inserted in 1-52 Inf AO sometime 28 Oct 68. Primary Freq - 59.60, Relay call sign - SHOT GLASS. Shackel: RUSKY BACON - 37492 10586				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 3	no of pages 6
organization or installation		location		period covered				
				from		to		
				hour	date	hour	date	
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	28 Oct 68	2400	28 Oct 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials		
24	1400		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Total rice delivered to Tam Ky - 10,000lbs, to Tien Phuoc - 3000lbs.	Bde S3-PFC Sanders		DN		
25	1400		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: 1 US w/FUG loc LZ Young request Dustoff. Complete 1455 - he went to Hill 54 on resupply a/c.					
26	1420		(C) Fr Col Parks Bde S2 to Maj Neary: LRRP is Opcon to 1-52. Should be used as stay-behind patl. Should be moved out to westernmost Co - Co B, & dropped off at a loc which complements 1-52 scheme of maneuver. LRRP Team inserted at 1530hrs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Hansen		WEB		
27	1425		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Cowling: Request 2 Scout Dog Teams for Co A to report to Lt Linn 2907-- Oct at Bayonet S ^{ad} . Reply: Approved.					
28	1530		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTG: C Co 3/6 element found 4 bags, 100lbs each, of marijuana. C Co found another 60lbs of marijuana. Time 1555hrs.	Bde S2M/S3 Maj Cowling		DN		
29	1550		(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTG: C Co 2/6 engaged 1 NVA BT225086. NVA dropped AK47 mag. 2/6 element now in pursuit of NVA. NVA was wearing green uniform w/rucksack. No wpn observed. Engaged at a distance of 100m. Evaded to the S. Searched area Neg results.	Bde S3-PFC Fults		AB		
30	1555		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Cowling: Road repair has truck stuck in vic BT234174. Engr Co Commander requested that convoy be postponed until 29 Oct. An all out effort is being made to get the truck moving and get the team to Young. (1704) Convoy moving out of LZ Young. (1715) Convoy has reached colvert. Road is clear & convoy is preparing to move out. (1737) Convoy has passed out of 1/52 AOR. Elements now returning to LZ Young.					
31	1635		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: NL: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co BT209097, B26 amb BT209099. C Co NL BT228088, C22 amb BT225086, C12 LP BT226088, C35 LP BT228086, D Co LZ Young. E Co w/recon LZ Young. EW6 LZ Bowman.	Bde S3-PFC Fults		DN		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature				

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 6	
organization or installation			location		period covered			
					from		to	
					hour	date	hour date	
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	28 Oct 68	2400 28 Oct 68	
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken		ini- tials
32	1655		(C) Fr G Co to TOC DNCO: Proposed NL HT228-088, C22 amb HT225086, C12 LP HT226088, C35 LP HT228086. PZ B ¹ 225087. C Co's elements have moved out for night activities 1930hrs.					
33	1730		(C) Fr Bde S2-PFC fults to TOC DNCO: CS will be dropped on following hot sniffer readings: HT138088 - a/s complete 1800, HT135095, HT141101. Also possible targets for a/s. (1800) FAC - CS w/s dropped on coords HT205-085, HT198095, HT198100, w/out clearance fr 1-52 TOC.					
34	1840		(C) Fr D Co to TOC DNCO: D Co loc HT215187 revd 3-4 sniper rds fr vic HT222167. Neg casualties. Fire was returned w/small arms. Arty mission worked up-not fired. Did not check area.			Bde S3M-Sp4 Kelly	DN	
35	1850		(C) Fr S3 Air-PFC Fults to TOC DNCO: Airlift of A26 fr PZ LZ young to LZ LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1249, final LZ 1906.					
36	1900		(C) Fr Bde to 1-52: Sniffer: 128065, 133066, 152068, 164068, 177069, 197069, 203067, 163080, 171078, 151083, 187074, 197083, 193087, 213081, 203086, 138088, 135095, 141101, 149099, 122112, 157095, 191092.					
37		1900	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-PFC FULTS: Sitrep no change.					
38	1930		(C) Fr ARVN 2-5 to TOC RFO: ARVN 2-5 have following locs: HT251187, HT248169, HT241177.					
39	1945		(C) Fr ARVN 2-5 to TOC DNCO: Intell report: 1 VC wpn Co located - HT250154, 250160, 245150. 4.2 Fired 2rds HE into these grids at 2045hrs.					
40		2000	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.					
41	2040		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN NL: Plt size: HT181158, 119151, 181343, 187150, Sqd size: 200168, 205153, 208169.			Bde-Sp4 Kelly	TGN	
42	2045		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Bde-Sgt White: Requested dustoff for 1 US - Name Sketsiframic E Co. Requested 2045, complete 2120hrs to 312th Surg.					
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature		

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 5	no of pages 6
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BF240143		0001	28 Oct 68	2400
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
43		2100	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
44		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
45	2220		(C) Fr Bde-PFC Fults to TOC RTO: Sniffer mission for 29 Oct 1730hrs, Bounded by BF2211, 2206, 1206, 1211. This area will be a NFZ unless some Unit comes into contact.				
46	2230		(C) Fr Recon to Maj Neary: CPs for 29 Oct: A - BF187143, B - BF185134, C - 181130, D - 173125, E - BF174114. Proposed Night activities: R1-amb BF172127, R6-amb BF187113, R6-OP Hill 187, R1-OP BF174125. Points of Origin: 29 Oct - BF1712 Moose, 30 Oct - BF1611 Tick, 31 Oct - BF1811 Snake.			Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly	TSM
47	2245		(C) Fr Bde-Sgt White to TOC RTO: 5th SF-Tien Phouc oper P/241 - 310500-031800 4 corner coor BF0911, 0906, 1311, 1306. Oper C/242 010500-011800 4 corner coor BF1314, 1311, 171714, 1711. Oper C/243 020500-061800 4 corner coor BF1111, 1311, 1707, 1704.				
48		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
49		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
50			(C) Journal Summary:				
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt and offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were conducted during the period: 280600-280600 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 1 Plt(-) amb, 5 sqd LP's. 280600-281800 Oct: 1 Co(-) search, 1 Plt CA & search, 2 Plt road scty, 4 Plt searches. 281800-282400 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 1 Plt(-) amb, 1 Sqd amb, 2 Sqd LP's.				
			Co A cont scty LZ Bowman. A26 at 0849hrs made a CA into BF216167. A26(-) searched to BF218167, BF218169 & BF225170. A26 moved fr scty position for convoy at 1755hrs toward LZ Young. First PZ fr LZ Young to LZ Bowman 1849hrs, final LZ 1906hrs. B36(-) closed NDP at 0620hrs. B26, B16 departed NDP at 0638hrs. B26 searched to BF221095 & BF216094. B16 searched to BF218089 and BF213093. All elements closed to BF211093 and searched to BF208098. Co B cont search to BF209092 & BF209097 where an NDP was estb at 1800hrs making intensive search of area vic BF227092. C26 searched to BF225086 and closed w/Co C(-) vic BF228088 at 1730hrs where an NDP was estb and C22 estb LP at BF228086. Co D departed LZ Young at 0715hrs to secure road for convoy. D16 secured BF199159, BF200161 and BF203161. D26 secured BF205160, BF209161 and BF208161. Co D(-) searched to BF245180. Co D moved				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no. 1	no of pages 4
organization or installation			location		period covered		
					from	to	
					hour	date	hour date
82/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - HF240143		0001	29 OCT 68	2400 29 OCT 68
item no.	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.			action taken	
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.				
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.				
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
5		0400	(C) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Foxhole strength report:				
			UNIT MAN OPER PFD REAR ADMIN				
			A Co 110 16 146 20 0				
			B Co 104 7 140 29 10				
			C Co 107 17 145 21 3				
			D Co 24 91 146 31 2				
			E Co 28 48 89 13 1				
			HHC / / 184 / /				
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
8		0530	(C) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed - 2, total missions fired unobserved - 3, total H&I missions fired - 11, total number of mission fired - 16, total rds HE fired - 59, total rds WP fired - 1, total missions illum fired 2rds, total number rds fired - 62.				
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.				
10		0700	(U) Fr TOC RFO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Bde notified of location changes.				
11	0745		(C) Fr C&C to Lt Morton: C&C drew heavy auto-wms fire vic HF215165. Received three or more hits. A/C took light shrapnel in the face. He is shutting down at Hill 35 at this time to check out the a/c. Arty being fired on grid 215165.				
12	0740		(C) Fr Col Marlow to Maj Neary: Have Recon Plt operate on Hill 270 instead of Hill 187. Fr Maj Neary to Recon Plt - Operate vic Hill 270. Set up OP vic HF197105 to observe trail south of Hill 270. (To Recon through E Co).				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty						signature	

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

2

4

bation or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - HT240143

0001

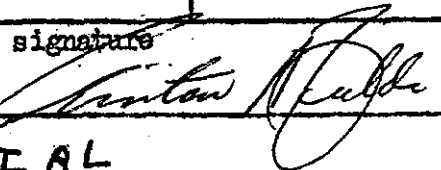
29 Oct 68

2400

29 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	ini- tial
	in	out			
13	0850		(G) Fr B Co to TOC DNGO: B Co loc HT208097 has detained 1 MAM 30-40yrs old, and 1 F approx 30yrs. People were found working in fields. No ID, wearing civilian clothes. Not evading. Found a piece of heavy white cloth w/a perforated metal disc, approx 2 1/2" dia inside F's hootch. Also a set of clean white clothes. Both would possibly indicate F being a nurse. Male was carrying Chieu Hoi papers. Evac to LZ Bowman 1429hrs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
14	0900		(C) Fr Lt Morton to Maj Cowling: The change over of A & C Cos will be delayed for an unk amount of time. Reference request for replct a/c - Div hasn't decided yet?		
15		0900	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Bde notified of Unit location.		
16	0900		(C) Fr Bde-S3 to TOC DNGO: 1-46 AO extension 290900-032400 will be fr HT2022 NE to HT232-240 SE to HT258212 SW to HT2419 W to AO boundary.		
17	0910		(C) Fr E Co to TOC HTO: ARVN locs all are plt size oper: HT184156, HT183151, 179152, 181145, 188143, 178143.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel	DN
18	0933		(C) Fr B Co to TOC HTO: B Co at HT206095 found an old 50cal position - no camouflage.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
19	1015		(C) Fr E Co to TOC HTO: 75th VC Bn loc HT175-095. 72nd VC Bn loc HT185113. Info came fr ARVN Regt Hdqts at Tam Ky.	Bde S3-PFC Fults	DN
20	1030		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNGO: A Sniffer Mission will be flown in area HT1306, HT2206, HT2211, HT1311.		
21	1040		(C) Fr D Co to TOC HTO: D Co 1st Plt at HT 203140 found a hootch w/tunnels under it. There was ass't NVA equip inside. AK47 rds & US type aid bag & hammocks.	Bde S3-Sp4 Berkel	DN
22	1045		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Maj Cowling: Exchange of Co A & Co C is postponed. Co C will assume mission given to Co A for 29 Oct.		
23	1145		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNGO: Recon Plt loc HT188-128 engaged 2 NVA w/green uniforms & packs. Neg wons. Result in 1 NVA KIA. 1 pack w/rice		
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty			signature		

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 4
battalion or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - HT240143		0001	29 Oct 68	2400	29 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
23	1145		(cont) CIA. 1 NVA evaded to the South. Area being checked.	Bde S3-Sgt Stover		DN	
24		1150	(C) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-PFC Fulst: Cancel Dogs for today. Have them on Bayonet S pad 6700 30 Oct 68, As per Maj Neary's instr.				
			Dogs will be packed up at 1-52 resupply pad at 1445hrs. Dogs arrived LZ Bowman 1700hrs.				
25	1150		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C Co loc HT216082 revd 2-3rds sniper fire fr vic HT214076. Neg casualties. Firing Arty. Results unk.	Bde S3-Sgt Stover		DN	
26	1330		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co loc HT197096 found 1 Bouncing Betty mine along a small trail. Blown in place.	Bde S3-PFC Fulst		DN	
27	1355		(C) Fr C Co to TOC S2: C Co proposed NL HT211089.				
28	1445		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde S3-Sgt Stover: Plans sent to Bde for 30 Oct. Also requested 2 gunships & 4 slicks for extraction of C Co, insertion of A Co vic HT202077 at 1500hrs.				
29	1520		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde S3: Request Blue Ghost or Helix fr 300900-301300 Oct to observe area between HT1806-1906-1911-1811.				
30	1730		(U) Fr Bde S2 to S2 1-52: Temp - 96°-70°, Hum - 95-65%, clouds - 2500 scattered, variable winds - 5 knots, visibility - 5-7mi, rain - 6", outlook - cloudy w/showers.				
31	1730		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: NIGHT LOCS: A Co LZ Bowman, B Co HT193095, B16 amb HT192-098, 3 LPS w/in 100m of peri. C Co HT207084, 3 LPS w/in 100m of peri. D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young, E Recon 6 NL HT196114, E Co Mortars	Bde S3M-Sp4 Hodge		DN	
32	1745		LZ Bowman. (C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN 1-5 NLs Plt size: HT182154, HT180144, HT187147. Sqd size: HT180151, HT200170, HT240169.	Bde - Sp4 Hodge			
33	1800		(C) Fr ARVN 2-5 to TOC DNCO: ARVN 2-5 N1st HT254182, HT248169, HT251188, 255185, 244183, 242178, 244173, 240168, 245166, 252166, 245162, & 253186.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Hodge		DN	
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 4	no of pages 4
battalion or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - HT240143		0001	29 Oct 68	2400	29 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
34	1835		(C) Fr 2-5 ARVN to TOC DNCO: Intell report: 1 VC Co loc at each of following: HT255149, HT250150.	Sp4 Hansen		DN	
35	1935		(C) Fr SF to TOC HTO: Night Locs C239 - HT 162180, P240 - HT105182.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly		DL	
36		2000	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
37		2100	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
38		2200	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Hodges: Sitrep no change.				
39		2300	(U) Fr TOC HTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
40		2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Sitrep no change.				
41			(C) Journal Summary: Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire spt & offensive oper in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities were cdt during the period: 290001-290600 Oct: 2 Co NDP, 1 Plt amb, 1 sqd amb, 2 sqd LP. 290600-291800 Oct: 2 Co searches, 3 Plt searches. 291800-291400 Oct: 2 Co NDP, 1 Plt NDP, 1 Plt amb, 6 sqd LP's. Co A cont scty Bowman, Co B departed NDP 0715hrs searching to HT 208097, HT206097, HT198094 & HT197096. Co B cont search fr HT195096 to HT193095 where an NDP was estb at 2000hrs, 3 LP were placed w/in 100m of NDP. Co C departed NDP & searched to HT225087 at 0830hrs & cont search to HT219083, HT216082, HT213081. C26 also searched to HT205085. C26 closed Co C Co at 1600hrs. Co C searched to HT212082 & HT207084 where an NDP was estb at 1735hrs w/3 LP placed w/in 100m of NDP. Co D cont scty Young. D16 departed Young at 0800hrs searching to HT201138, HT203140, HT205142 and closed LZ Young at 1250hrs. Co E w/Recon assisted in scty Young. Recon Plt departed Young at 0600 searching to HT187143, 185134, 184129, 192154, 188128, 193125, 196114. Recon remained at HT196144 & estb an NDP 1500hrs. Contacts: 0745hrs C&C a/e vic HT215165 received ANF. Had 3-4 hits. 1 Pilot slight scratch on cheek. (0840) Co B vic HT208097 detained 1 M & 1 F. No ID, not evading (Female possibly nurse). (1145) Recon vic HT188128 engaged 2 NVA w/packs & green uniforms. Result: 1 NVA KIA, 1 evaded to E. Casualties: Friendly: None. Enemy: 1 NVA KIA. Wpus CIA: None. Plans: Co X moves by air 1500 to LZ vic HT202077. Co B odt intensive search HT192087. Estb blocking posns HT187086, 192087, 192087. Estb blocking posns. Co C odt intensive search vic sniffer readings at HT196082, then odt search in direction HT192087. 1500Hrs moves by air fr LZ vic HT202077, to LZ Bowman. Co D odt scty & base improvements LZ Young. Recon Plt estb OP in HT1910. 2 4.2 Mortars cont fire spt fr LZ Bowman.				
42		2400	(U) Journal Closed.				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			
EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, SF							

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 1 no of pages 5

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

hour 0001

date 30 Oct 68

hour 2400

date 30 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials																																										
	in	out																																													
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.																																												
2		0100	(U) TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Holley: Sitrep no change.																																												
3		0200	(U) TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
4		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Holley: Sitrep no change.																																												
5		0400	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Foxhole strength report: <table> <tr> <th>UNIT</th><th>MAN</th><th>OPER</th><th>PTD</th><th>REAR</th><th>ADMIN</th></tr> <tr> <td>A Co</td><td>102</td><td>16</td><td>143</td><td>25</td><td>6</td></tr> <tr> <td>B Co</td><td>107</td><td>8</td><td>151</td><td>36</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr> <td>C Co</td><td>105</td><td>18</td><td>146</td><td>23</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr> <td>D Co</td><td>0</td><td>116</td><td>150</td><td>34</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr> <td>E Co</td><td>26</td><td>53</td><td>90</td><td>11</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>HHC</td><td>/</td><td>/</td><td>190</td><td>/</td><td>/</td></tr> </table>	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	REAR	ADMIN	A Co	102	16	143	25	6	B Co	107	8	151	36	16	C Co	105	18	146	23	5	D Co	0	116	150	34	7	E Co	26	53	90	11	0	HHC	/	/	190	/	/		
UNIT	MAN	OPER	PTD	REAR	ADMIN																																										
A Co	102	16	143	25	6																																										
B Co	107	8	151	36	16																																										
C Co	105	18	146	23	5																																										
D Co	0	116	150	34	7																																										
E Co	26	53	90	11	0																																										
HHC	/	/	190	/	/																																										
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
7		0500	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.																																												
8		0530	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: 4.2 Mortar report: Total missions fired observed 2, total missions fired unobserved - 1, total H&I missions fired - 13, total number of missions fired - 16, total rds HE fired - 51, total rds WP fired - 0, total rds Illum fired - 5, total rds fired - 56.																																												
9		0600	(U) Fr TOC DNEO to Bde-PFC Maccabee: Sitrep no change.																																												
10		0705	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Bde notified of locations.																																												
11	0723		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Maj Neary: Col Thomas desires us to consider a joint effort w/ARVN in C242 & C243. Arrange to coordinate w/Tien Phuoc.																																												
12	0755		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Cpt Jensen: Request A/S on Hill 175 in grid BT2116 which is outside our AO. A/C going into & coming out of LZ Young cont to take fire fr this loc. Request Napalm to burn off cover. ANS. - Bde will request. Should have decision by 302000 Oct.																																												

Group 4

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 2	no of pages 5
organization or installation			location	period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf			LZ Bowman - BT240143	0001	30 Oct 68	2400	30 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
13	0805		(C) Fr Maj Cowling to TOC DO: The PPS-5 Radar loc LZ Young is going to be given to the 5/46. The exact time that 1/52 will lose it is not known.				
14		0820	(C) Fr TOC DO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Notified Bde of Unit locations.				
15	0900		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN locs: Co size Obj A) BT190140, B) BT176138. Working in area bounded by BT171160, 212166, 199160. Plt loc at BT177152, BT181146.				
16		0900	(C) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Bde notified of Unit locations.				
17	0915		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Co B 1-52: Provide LRRP's w/5 days rations & any ammo they may require. Mission for LRRP: 195109. When Co B & Co C link up, LRRP joins Co C, moves w/Co C to vic LZ. leaves Co C & proceeds independently to high ground East. Oper in grids BT2108, & BT2208 & observe military area & road junction BT225075				
18		1000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Bde notified of Unit locations.				
19		1100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Berkel: Bde notified of Unit locations.				
20	1125		(C) Fr 1-46 Inf to TOC DNCO: C Co 2nd Plt. 1-46 Inf, has been airlifted to Young. They will depart immediately & move to vic BT192-175 for extraction of rice.				
21	1241		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co vic BT187091 observed several tunnels across river. Also observed several live fish on string.	Bde S3/S2 Sp4 Schwegler		DN	
22	1405		(C) Fr Bde-Cpt Blanco to TOC DNCO: Notified: No par or PZs required on night locs. If an element is not in their NL when night locs are called in a proposed NL should be given & Bde notified when the element is in position. On night roving patrols or night movements the CPs should be called in w/the plans & not recalled in again w/the night locs but as they move through them.				
23	1500		(C) Fr S3 Air to TOC DNCO: Extraction by air of C Co fr PZ BT195077 to LZ LZ Bowman. 1st PZ 1525hrs, final LZ 1628. Insertion of A Co fr				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

3

5

organization or installation

location

period covered

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

hour

from
date

hour

to
date

0001

30 Oct 68

2400

30 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
23	1500		(cont) PZ LZ Bowman to LZ BT195077. 1st PZ at 1511hrs, final LZ at 1625hrs.		
24	1527		(C) Fr LRRP to TOC RTO: LRRP Team vic BT195-080 observed 1 VN, appearing to observe a/c activity & was attempting to remain concealed. LRRP will attempt to detain. (1613) 1 VN wearing khaki top & shorts evaded LRRP team. 1 VN F approx 25yrs old remained behind, will detain & turn over to C Co. (1626) Total 2 VN F & 3 VN children, will detain only first girl. LRRP Team will close A Co loc & will move out fr there tomorrow.		
25	1555		(C) Fr Aero Scouts to TOC RTO: While observing area SW of Tien Phouc, observed following: BT96098 - 1 KIA, black PJ pants & green shirt, was evading. BT972019 - 2 KIA, green shirt black pants, was evading. BT979123 2 KIA, black PJ pants, khaki shirt. BT993124 observed 4-5 bunkers. BT979127 - 1 VN evading neg results. BT015103 - 2 KIA w/green uniform and packs.	Bde S3-Sp4 Hansen	NE
26	1635		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: Proposed NL BT192099.		
27	1636		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co loc vic BT190099 found sign w/following lettering: XIN CHUY BOKAO NAY COKEY AIVAO G I MAL - was found at side of trail. A Co interpreter reads as "Pay attention to this sign" who is entering.	Bde S3-Sp4 Kelly	DN
28	1700		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locs of: A Co NL BT194083, A32 amb BT196084, B Co NL BT191103, B26 amb BT193102, 3 LPs w/in 100m of peri. C Co LZ Bowman, D Co Young, E Co Young, E Recon NL BT190107 & E mortars LZ Bowman.	Bde S3M-Sp4 Berkel	AH
29	1730		(C) Fr B Co to TOC RTO: B Co loc BT191103 observed fortified bunkers vic BT198098, have called in Arty mission.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel	DL
30	1800		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DNCO: ARVN night locs: Plt size: BT183157, 196157, 184141. Sqd size: BT179151, 200167, 209166, & BT205160.	Bde S3Map Sp4 Schwegler	LN

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no 4 no of pages 5

organization or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	30 Oct 68	2400	30 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
31	1815		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: B Co Loc BT191103 found 1st unk type & also 1 M26 grenade next to it-not w/trip wire. Grenade destroyed. Description of rd: 12" long(-)fin, had compression rings, looked like 4.2 mortar rd. Markings - 20lbs TNT, AN-M100 MPTS, KSY-1-12-1-66. OD color, believed to be US.	Bde S2M-Cpt Quinones		DN	
32	1845		(C) Fr Bde to TOC RTO: Sniffer Mission ran 1700-1800hrs. Heavy readings on following locs: BT150055, BT173067, 131079, 144083, 129091, 150093, 159096, 135104, BT179067, BT150096.				
33	1930		(C) Fr E Co to TOC DO: Request dustoff for 1 US w/FUO fr D Co. Requested: 1930hrs, at 2155hrs. Dustoff received AWF fr BT207171 Dustoff cancelled. Arty fired.				
34	1935		(C) Fr Tien Phuoc-CIDG to TOC RTO: CIDG night loc BT156162.				
35		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
36	2045		(C) Fr Cpt Jensen to Lt Morton: A/S in BT2116 2010 will not go in tomorrow.				
37	2055		(C) Fr Sgt White to Lt Morton: Vic grid 2010 at 311730hrs. A/S 500lbs HE 01 delay fuse.				
38		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
39	2125		(C) Fr Maj Spivick to Lt Morton: 1 UH-1 at 0730 & 1 UH-1 at 0900hrs. Loose 1 UH-1 at 1030-1200hrs.				
40	2145		(C) Fr Cpt Blanco to Lt Morton: Bde requests AO extension effective 310600hrs. BT1515 to 1715 to 1917 to 2117 - area N is 1-46, area S is 1-52.				
41		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
42		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
43		2400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.				
44			(C) Journal Summary:				
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scty, fire support and offensive operations in Burlington Trails AO. The following activities				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

□

to

date

30 Oct 68

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

1

6

organization or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - HT240143

0001

31 Oct 68

2400

31 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
1		0001	(U) Journal Opened.		
2		0100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.		
3		0200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Moccabee: Sitrep no change.		
4	0220		(C) Fr C Co to Bde-PFC Senften/TOC: Received 3-4 incoming & possibly grenades vic bunkers 19 & 20. Neg cas.		
5		0300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Senften: Sitrep no change.		
6		0400	(U) Fr TOC DNCO TO Bde-Sgt Seaton: Sitrep no change.		
7		0410	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Holly: (0400) Are receiving incoming mortars & SAF. (0408) Req Spooky. (0410) Bunker #13 received direct hit resulting in 2 US WHA. (0410) Urgent dustoff req. (0411) Requested gunships. (0420) LtC Marlowe called & said Bde cancelled gunships requested they send them out ASAP to escort dustoff. (0422) Neg incoming at this time. (0426) VHF bunker took incoming rd. 2 US WHA & 1 KIA. (0431) Bunker reports 1 US WHA. (0440) C Co reports 5 US WHA. 1 KHA. (0445) Dustoff 56 on station. (0507) Spooky on station. (0510) Gunship on station. (0530) Dustoff complete, 4 WHA. (0530) Flareship will evac 2 WHA. (0548) Gunships breaking station to escort dustoff. (0550) Spooky broke station to assist flareship. Casualties: Co C: KHA- LaFever, Blalack, WHA- Knapp, Bloodworth, Ramirez, Palmer, all were (E). Trauger, Perez, Marchand, were (M). 49th Sig Plt (VHF): Crossley, KHA. Tackett & Carrion WHA. (0605) Wrap up to Bde-Mike.		
8	0610		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Col Marlow: Operation of C36 in grid HT2414 is postponed. C Co pers will check surrounding area & repair bunkers.		
9		0635	(C) Fr TOC DNCO TO Bde-Sgt Holly: Foxhole strength report as of 31 Oct 68. Continues on Page 2 of Journal.		

Group 4

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

Downloaded At 3 Year
Interval; Declassified
After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG							page no 2	no of pages 6	
station or installation		location		period covered					
				from		to			
				hour	date	hour	date		
S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - BT240143		0001	31 Oct 68	2400	31 Oct 68		
item no	time	incidents, messages, orders etc.					action taken	initials	
	in	out							
9		0635	UNIT	MAN	OPER	PFD	REAR	ADMIN	
			A Co	108	12	143	23	5	
			B Co	103	18	146	25	4	
			C Co	23	88	143	32	4	
			D Co	0	113	151	38	8	
			E Co	28	52	90	10	0	
			HHC	/	/	/	/	/	
10		0700	(C) Fr TOC DNCO to Bde-Sgt Holly: Bde notified of Unit locations.						
11		0700	(C) Fr 4.2 Mortars to TOC RTO: EXPENDITURE report: Total missions fired observed - 3, total missions fired unobserved - 1, total H&I missions fired - 13, total missions fired - 17, total rds HE fired - 255, total rds WP fired - 0, total rds Illum fired - 108, total number rds fired - 363.						
								Bde-Sgt Holly	
12		0740	(C) Fr C Co to TOC RTO: C26 found 1 NVA pistol belts, ammo pouch also barbed wire held back by bamboo in front of bunker 13. Also a body in front of bunker 13. Had green rag around his head, blue shorts, & a belt w/4 chicom grenades, 1 Coke explosive & block of explosive in his hand. He had a rag around his right ankle, some type of charge about 5' ahead of him. In barbed wire a belt w/3 chicom grenades.						
13			(C) Fr Bde S3 to TOC DO: Bde will send a tracker team to LZ Bowman w/a Bde a/c.						
14		0820	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-PFC Benham: Bde notified of Unit locations.						
15		0815	(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: Recon killed 1 NVA at BT188112. He was carrying a large bag of Med supplies. It contained 2 or 3 of each item. In bag were also a pair of Black shorts. He was also carrying a rice belt. Engaged at a distance of less than 100m. Was moving NW when engaged.						
								Bde-Sp4 Berkel	WB
16		0840	(C) Fr Bunker control to TOC DNCO: Found 1 VC KIA outside wire between bunker 12 & 13. Wearing shorts, rag tied around head, belt w/5 chicom grenades. Had 2 can charges & one RPG rd.						
								Bde-Sp4 Berkel	WB
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty							signature		

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 3	no of pages 6
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - Bt240143		0001	31 Oct 68	2400	31 Oct 68
item no	time in	time out	incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initials	
17	0845		(C) Fr D Co to TOC HTO: ARVN loc as follows: A Company working at each of the following: BT182155, BT177140, BT191144, BT214162. A	Bde-Sp4 Berkel		GMB	
18	0920		Plt working at BT148148. (C) Fr Arty to TOC DNCO: ARVNs observed 30 VC w/wms in open vic BT204142. Firing Arty. Results: Observed 4 VC KIA being dragged away, searched area - found 1 VC KIA w/evidence that other had been dragged away.	Bde-Sgt Stover		GMB	
19	0930		(C) Fr B Co to TOE DNCO: B16 loc BT195104 detained 1 40yr old VM M w/no ID. Not evading. Will evac to Bde VIP pad for interrogation.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler		GMB	
20	0955		Evac to Hill 54 at 1350, evac to Bde 1700hrs. (C) Fr Bde to TOC HTO: All fire bases are to have increased alert tonight to include a check of barbed wire, trip flares, claymores.				
21	1000		(C) Fr Bde S2 to TOC DNCO: Sniffer mission flown morning of 31 Oct. Results: BT390043, 387045, 386053, 381060, 383063, 370078, 376089, 372092, 369097, 365106, 339114, 333122, 332129, 329145.				
22	1010		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A36 loc BT197078, found 250lbs rice stored in a bin of wood & partially hidden. Will evac. (1040) Found 700lbs more rice. Same info as other cache. Evac to LZ Bowman at 1630hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Berkel		WP	
23	1030		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde: Request Bowman area be defoliated completely. Request info. (1100) Requested a light weight bulldozer be lifted to LZ Bowman - Maj Cowling.				
24	1130		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C26 loc BT245147 found 3000lbs rice stored in earthen crocks. Will be evac. Buried in a hedgerow. Evac to Bowman 1700hrs. Total of 500lbs. (1505) Same loc found 1 NVA uniform brand new - found inside hooch.	Bde-Sgt Stover		GMB	
25	1234		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A26 loc BT191081 observed 1 NVA w/pack move into a hooch at BS187078. Will attempt to capture. (1245) Observed 7 NVA w/wms, packs, steel helmets moving S fr BT187077. Element will not move				
typed name and grade of officer or official on duty				signature			

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

4

6

Station or installation

Location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

22/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BT240143

0001

31 Oct. 68

2400

31 Oct. 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
25	1234		(cont) further S. of the river. Arty will be fired. Result unk.	Bde - Sgt Stover	GWB
26	1332		(C) Fr A Co to TOC RTO: A Co vic BT193077 detained 1 VN F carrying bag of med supplies, wearing blood stained clothing. Will evac. Found anti US propaganda pamphlets in area. Evac to Hill 54 at 1350hrs. Evac Bde 1700hrs. (2130) Bde Lt Sciacca reports classified IC.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	AB
27	1340		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C26 loc BT245147 was told by villagers that an enemy force was loc BT250146. Arty fired. (1340) Observed 3 enemy in open BT250146. Arty fired. MAMs were evading out of hooch. (1435) Observed 2 enemy fall, believed seriously wded, were observed being carried away by mamasans, also much activity observed in area.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	AMB
28	1415		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DNCO: A26 loc BT193077 detained 1 MAM found in hooch, not evading, No ID, will evac. Wearing civ clothes, not evac'd.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GMB
29	1430		(C) Fr C Co to TOC DNCO: C26 loc BT245147 detained 3 F approx 20 to 30yrs old. Not evading. No ID, wearing typical civ clothes - black PJs - believed to have knowledge of enemy activity. 2 evac w/IPW team to bde VIP pad at 1720hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Schwegler	GMB
30	1520		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Bde-Sgt Scaton: Plans for day 1 Nov sent to Bde.		
31	1700		(C) Fr SBMR to Bde Avn: Request a/c to pick up rice at C Co to Bowman.		
32	1715		(C) Fr Maj Neary to Cpt Blanco: Request Div Herbicide team report to Bowman tomorrow.		
33	1735		(C) Fr FAC to TOC DNCO: A/S going into BT 219141. (1900) A/S complete - FAC breaking station.		
34	1750		(C) Fr LRRP to TOC RTO: LRRP vic BT204087 engaged 2 enemy. Results: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded. Request extraction. (1755) Fr Col Park-Bde S2: Advised to close A Co loc if they feel that they have been compromised, otherwise they are to move wherever they wish no extraction planned at this time.		

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

page no

no of pages

5

6

ation or installation

location

period covered

from

to

hour

date

hour

date

S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf

LZ Bowman - BF240143

0001

31 Oct 68

2400

31 Oct 68

item no	time		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken	initials
	in	out			
35	1830		(C) Fr E Co to TOC RTO: ARVN night loc Plt size: BF179151, BF180143, BF186146, BF181143, Bde size: BF183155, BF183158, BF183147, BF200168, BF202158, BF210168, BF208160.		
36	1840		(C) Fr A Co to TOC DOIC: A Co loc BF188087 detained 1 M, no ID, approx 40-45yrs old. wearing civ clothes, not evading will be evac.		
			A36 BF200079 found ammo box in bushes containing VC documents, notebook, VC nurses certificate & various other papers.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	AB
37	1850		(C) Fr AGO to TOC RTO: LRRP has closed w/A Co for night locations.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	AB
38	1900		(C) Fr All Units to TOC DNCO: Night locs: A Co NL BF194085, A22 amb BF191079, B Co NL BF208103, B36 amb BF207205, 3 LRs w/in 100m of perimeter, C Co LZ Bowman, D Co LZ Young, E Co LZ Young, E Recon NL BF185117 & E mortars LZ Bowman	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	AB
39	1920		(C) Fr B Co to TOC DNCO: Dustoff for 1 US, BF208103, priority. Name - Thompson, received burns around eyes, result fr a trip flare he accidentally set off. Dustoff aborted 2120hrs.	Bde-Sp4 Kelly	AB
40		2000	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.		
41	2040		(C) Fr Col Thomas to Lt Col Stinson: Have an element fr Young check out the sniffer (BF219140) that Bde fired on today. Requested area around Bowman be searched C Co will have to send out a Plt size force to do this.		
42		2100	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.		
43	2130		(C) Fr Bde Lt Seiacca to Lt Morton: Results of Sniffer: BF196114, 205115, 206118, 207120, 196144, 206134, 206140, 223155, 245132, & 219140. Arty LNO notified - requested Arty.		
44		2200	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.		
45		2300	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.		
46		2400	(U) Fr TOC RTO to Bde-Sp4 Kelly: Sitrep no change.		
47			(C) Journal Summary:		
			Operations Summary: The 1-52 Inf cont scoty, fire support and offensive operations in the Burlington Trails AG. The following activities		
			typed name and grade of officer or official on duty	signature	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						page no 6	no of pages 6
station or installation		location		period covered			
				from		to	
				hour	date	hour	date
S2/S3 Journal, 1-52 Inf		LZ Bowman - Bt240143		0001	31 Oct 68	2400	31 Oct 68
item no	time in out		incidents, messages, orders etc.	action taken		initial	
47			(cont) were conducted during the period: 310001-310600 Oct: 2 Co (-) NDP's, 1 Plt(-) NDP, 1 Plt amb, 1 Sqd amb, & 3 Sqd LP's. 310600-311800 Oct: 2 Co searches & 7 Plt searches. 311800-312400 Oct: 2 Co(-) NDP's, 2 Sqd amb, 1 Plt NDP. Co A departed NDP at 0805hrs searching to BT194084. A36 searched to BT190083, BT191081 & BT193077. A26 searched to BT197078. Co A cont search to BT194085 where an NDP was estb at 1700hrs, w/1 amb vic BT194085. Co B departed NDP at 0800hrs searching to BT191103. B16 searched to BT201104. B26 searched to BT194104 & B36 to BT208103. Co B & all elements linked up vic BT191103 at 1500hrs w/1 amb vic BT201107. Co C cont scty LZ Bowman. C26 departed LZ Bowman at 0700hrs to check perimeter & cont check to area vic BT245147 at 1200hrs. C26 cont search vic BT245147 and closed LZ Bowman 1800hrs. Co D cont scty LZ Young. Co E(-) assisted in scty LZ Young. Recon departed NDP & searched tp BT188112 at 0830hrs & cont search to BT185115. Recon cont search to BT185117 where an NDP was estab at 1905hrs. Recon remained in area observing for Enemy movement. 3 & 2 Mortars cont fire spt LZ Bowman. Contacts: (0220) Co C LZ Bowman received 3-4 incoming mortar rds. Neg casualties. (0400-0431) Bowman received incoming mortars & SAF & grenades. Bunker 13 received direct hit by satchel charge resulting in 2 WHA. VHF Bunker received direct hits RPG resulting in 2 WHA, 1 KIA. Bunker 21 received grenades, 1 WHA. Also in addition 2 KHA, 4 WHA. (0815) Recon vic BT188112 engaged 1 NVA moving NW w/med supplies. Results: 1 NVA KIA. (0930) B16 detained 1 M vic BT195104, no ID, not evading. (1332) A26 vic BT193077 detained 1 F w/med supplies wearing blood stained clothes. Evac to Hill 54 at 1350hrs. (1340) C26 vic BT250146 observed 3 Enemy in open. Arty fired. Observed 2 enemy fall fr wd, carried off by VN. (1430) C26 vic BT245147 detained 3 F, NO IDs, not evading. (1750) LRRP vic BT204087 engaged 2 enemy. Results 1 VC KIA, 1 VC evaded. (1840) Co A vic BT188087 detained 2 M, no IDs not evading. Casualties: Friendly: Co C: 2 US KHA, 7 US WHA. VHF: 1 KHA, 2 WHA. Enemy: 1 NVA KIA, 1 VC KIA. Wpn's CIA: None. Plans Summary: Co A conducted detailed search in area bounded by BT200078, BT200070, BT210090 & BT210077. Co B cdt detailed search vic BT211103, BT207099 & BT211093. Co C(-) cont scty & base improvement of LZ Bowman. C68 cdt search of suspected mortar loc at BT243127. Co D cont scty & base development at LZ Young. Co E Recon estb OPs vic BT1812. 3 4.2 Mortars cont to provide fire spt fr LZ Bowman.				
48	2400		(U) Journal Closed.				

typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

signature

EDWARD F. NEARY, MAJ, INF, S3

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL